

**PARASITES OF FISHES IN THE
CANADIAN WATERS OF THE
GREAT LAKES**



Great Lakes Fishery Commission

TECHNICAL REPORT No. 51

The Great Lakes Fishery Commission was established by the Convention on Great Lakes Fisheries between Canada and the United States, which was ratified on October 11, 1955. It was organized in April 1956 and assumed its duties as set forth in the Convention on July 1, 1956. The Commission has two major responsibilities: first, develop coordinated programs of research in the Great Lakes and, on the basis of the findings, recommend measures which will permit the maximum sustained productivity of stocks of fish of common concern; second, formulate and implement a program to eradicate or minimize sea lamprey populations in the Great Lakes.

The Commission is also required to publish or authorize the publication of scientific or other information obtained in the performance of its duties. In fulfillment of this requirement the Commission publishes the Technical Report Series, intended for peer-reviewed scientific literature, and Special Publications, designed primarily for dissemination of reports produced by working committees of the Commission. Technical Reports are most suitable for either interdisciplinary review and synthesis papers of general interest to Great Lakes fisheries researchers, managers, and administrators or more narrowly focused material with special relevance to a single but important aspect of the Commission's program. Special Publications, being working documents, may evolve with the findings of and charges to a particular committee. Sponsorship of Technical Reports or Special Publications does not necessarily imply that the findings or conclusions contained therein are endorsed by the Commission.

COMMISSIONERS

Canada

P. Asselin
A. S. Holder
H. A. Regier
P. H. Sutherland

United States

J. M. Cady
W. P. Horn
C. C. Krueger
J. M. Ridenour

SECRETARIAT

C. M. Fetterolf, *Executive Secretary*
A. K. Lamsa, *Assistant Executive Secretary*
R. L. Eshenroder, *Senior Scientist for Fishery Resources*
M. A. Ross, *Fishery Biologist*
B. S. Staples, *Administrative Officer*
L. D. Clove, *Secretary*
P. M. Bronkowski, *Word Processing Secretary*

PARASITES OF FISHES IN THE CANADIAN WATERS OF THE GREAT LAKES

edited by

STEPHEN J. NEPSZY

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Lake Erie Fisheries Research Station
R.R. #2
Wheatley, Ontario, Canada NOP 2PO

TECHNICAL REPORT No. 51

Great Lakes Fishery Commission
145 1 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 481052898

April 1988

A few of us had the privilege of saying a final “Thank you” to Dr. Alex Dechtiarenko when he passed along in March 1986, after a brief semi-retirement and a lengthy illness. Alex was a quiet, sensitive and perceptive man with generous and fierce loyalties to his family, his colleagues and his science. His career in fisheries was interrupted and foreshortened by the imperatives of family survival during the 1940s and 1950s and the complexities of their move from the Ukraine to, eventually, Toronto, Ontario. These papers concerning the parasites of fish of the Great Lakes are representative of the substantial contribution he made to fisheries science and ecology in Ontario during his brief career here. Many other contributions appear in the Canadian Journal of Zoology and the Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada under the authorship of Alex O. Dechtiar, and in national museums in Ottawa and Washington.

K.H. Loftus
May 1986

FOREWORD

In this series of 4 papers on the parasite fauna of fishes in the Ontario Great Lakes-Superior, Huron, Erie, and Ontario-the authors have attempted to provide a catalogue of the parasites found in extended surveys by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources since 1960. Information is presented on the prevalence of parasites, site of infection, intensity of infection, life cycle stages of parasites, and the relative importance of the parasites as fish pathogens. Relationships between parasite fauna and the degree of eutrophication of lake habitats are discussed. The papers also contain references to parasites not encountered in these surveys, but reported in the scientific literature by other authors.

The reports will provide baseline data for biologists who are concerned with research and management of the Great Lakes ecosystems. By recording the parasites extant at the particular time period for each lake it is hoped that more rigorous comparisons of the parasite fauna of fishes between lakes and between time periods for individual lakes will be possible in future.

“A parasite for instance, is a shocking and a baneful monster, yet still Nature has infused into his blandishments a not unpolished charm.”

PLATO.

CONTENTS

Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Superior Fishes, 1969 to 1975 (A.O. Dechtiar and A.H. Lawrie)	1
Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Huron Fishes, 1961 to 1971 (A.O. Dechtiar, J.J. Collins, and J.A. Reckahn)	19
Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Selected Fish Species from Lake Erie (A.O. Dechtiar and S.J. Nepszy)	49
Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Ontario Fishes, 1961 to 1971 (A.O. Dechtiar and W.J. Christie)	66
References	96

Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Superior Fishes, 1969 to 1975¹

by

Alex O. Dechtiar² and Andrew H. Lawrie³
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Research Section, Fisheries Branch
Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1EO

ABSTRACT

This study was the first extensive survey of the parasites of fishes from Lake Superior. During the seven year period (1969-1975 inclusive) over 700 fish representing 27 species were examined and 123 parasite species were recorded. Every species of fish and 88% of all fish examined harboured at least one species of parasite. No parasites considered hazardous to human health were found. Thirty-two pathogenic parasites reported elsewhere as contributors to fish mortalities were recorded.

INTRODUCTION

The parasite fauna of fish of Lake Superior, a classical oligotrophic lake and one of the largest freshwater lakes in the world (Lawrie and Rahrer 1972, 1973) is poorly known. Virtually no extensive surveys of the parasite fauna of fishes of the lake have been conducted and only a few studies of parasites of Lake Superior have been published (Leidy 1886; Linton 1898; Hoffman 1941; Welch 1950, 1952; Warren 1952; Smith and Lankester 1979; Lankester and Smith 1980 and Black and Lankester 1980). These authors recorded a total of 12 parasite species for the lake.

This study was initiated to increase our understanding of the prevalence and intensity of infection of parasites of commercially important and other fish species and to examine parasitism as a factor in the ecology of the lake.

¹ Contribution No. 86-12 of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Research Section, Fisheries Branch, Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1EO.

² Deceased

³ Retired

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fish specimens were collected during 1969-1975 from the following areas of Lake Superior: Batchawana Bay, Saw Pit Bay, Jackfish Bay, Rossport Bay, Stokely Creek, and Michipicoten Island (eastern Lake Superior). Most of the fishes were from the catches of commercial fishermen, and some came from experimental nets fished by the staff of the Lake Superior Research Unit, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. About half of the fishes were examined as fresh material and the rest as frozen. Each fish was subjected to standard examination procedures for external and internal parasites (Dechtiar 1972b). The parasites from this study are temporarily housed under the care of Dr. M. Beverley-Burton, College of Biological Sciences, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario pending their final destination at the National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Ontario.

RESULTS

Findings are arranged in a host-parasite checklist, and summarized in Tables 1 and 2. The host fish species are arranged in order according to Robins et al. (1980). For each species, the number of fish examined, the prevalence (%) of infection, and the site and intensity of infection are given. Intensity of infection is indicated as: L (light, 1-9 parasites/host); M (medium, 10-49 parasites/host); H (heavy, ≥ 50 parasites/host). Parasites are listed in decreasing order of prevalence and taxonomy is according to Margolis and Arthur (1979) and Beverley-Burton (1984) except where noted. An asterisk before a parasite name indicates its presence in a larval or immature stage.

Acipenser fulvescens Rafinesque - lake sturgeon
Examined 3: Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i> ¹	100% H	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum lintoni</i>	100% H	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	67% M	intestine
<i>Diclybothrium armatum</i>	67% M	gills
<i>Cucullanus clitellarius</i>	67% M	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	67% M	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	67% L	eye
<i>Skrjabinopsolus manteri</i>	67% L	intestine
<i>Piscicola punctata</i>	33% L	fins

Due to the small number of fish specimens, the species listed here may represent only part of the parasite fauna of lake sturgeon.

¹ Nomenclature according to Amin (1985)

TABLE 1. Numbers of major parasitic taxa in species of fish sampled in Lake Superior during 1969-75.

Host Species	No. fish Examined	Protozoa	Trematoda	Monogenea	Cestoidea	Nematoda	Acantho- cephala	Mollusca	Arthropoda	Other ¹	No. Taxa
Lake sturgeon	3		3	1		2	2			1	9
Alewife	12		1				1			1	3
Lake herring	36	1	3	1	5	2	4		2		18
Cisco-bloater	8	1	1	1	4	1	1		1		10
Lake whitefish	23		3	1	5	3	2				14
Round whitefish	56		4	2	1	3	3			1	14
Coho salmon	7		1			2	2				5
Pink salmon	53		1		2	2	1			1	7
Rainbow trout	9		2			2	2				6
Brook trout	11		1		2	1	1				5
Lake trout	40		1	1	4	2	2		1	1	12
Rainbow smelt	82		1			1	2				4
Northern pike	13			1	3	3	1		1		9
Longnose dace	30		3	2	1	2	1				9
Common shiner	11	1	3	3		1					8
Bluntnose minnow	14	1	1	1			1				4
Spottail shiner	34	1	8	1	1	1	2		1	1	16
White sucker	47	1	4	5			2		1	1	14
Longnose sucker	36	1	5	4	3		2		1	1	17
Brown bullhead	6		1	1	1						3
Trout perch	13		3	1		2	3	1	1		11
Burbot	69	1	5		1	2	2			1	12
Rock bass	19	3	6	3		2	3		2	1	20
Smallmouth bass	2		1	2	1	1	1		1		7
Yellow perch	24	2	5	1	1	5	2	1	1		18
Walleye	15	1	2		1		2		1	1	8
Mottled sculpin	30		2	1		2	2				7

¹Lamprey scars and leeches.

TABLE 2. Checklist of parasites of Lake Superior fishes, 1969-75

Virus

Pox virus (Lymphocystis disease)

Fungus

Saprolegnia sp.

Protozoa

Henneguya sp.

Myxosoma bibullatum Kudo, 1934

Myxobolus grandis Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939

Myxobolus sp.

Thelohanellus notatus (Mavor, 1916) Kudo, 1933

Trichodina sp.

Trichodina urinaria Dogiel, 1940

Trematoda - Digenea

Allocreadium lobatum Wallin, 1909

**Aphophallus brevis* Ransom, 1920

Azygia angusticauda (Stafford, 1904) Manter, 1926

**Bucephalus* sp.

**Centrovarium lobotes* (MacCallum, 1895) Stafford, 1904

**Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1818) Braun, 1899

**Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Haitsma, 1925

Crepidostomum cornutum (Osborn, 1903) Stafford, 1904

Crepidostomum farionis (Muller, 1780) Luhe, 1909

Crepidostomum isostomum Hopkins, 1931

Crepidostomum lintoni (Pratt and Linton, 1901) Hopkins, 1933

**Diplostomum scheuringi* Hughes, 1929

**Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Olsson, 1876

Lissorchis attenuatum (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969

Phyllodistomum coregoni Dechtiar, 1966

Phyllodistomum lysteri Miller, 1940

Phyllodistomum staffordi Pearse, 1924

Phyllodistomum superbum Stafford, 1904

Phyllodistomum sp.

**Posthodiplostomum minimum* (MacCallum, 1921) Dubois, 1936

Proterometra macrostoma (Faust, 1918) Horsfall, 1933

Sanguinicola occidentalis Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932

Sanguinicola sp.

Skrjabinopsolus manteri (Cable, 1952) Cable, 1955

**Tetracotyle diminuta* Hughes, 1928

**Tetracotyle intermedia* Hughes, 1928

**Tetracotyle* sp

**Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes 1927) Dubois, 1938

Monogenea

Acolpenteron catostomi Fischthal and Allison, 1942

Anonchhaptor anomalus Mueller, 1938

Dactylogyrus banghami Mizelle and Donahue, 1944

Dactylogyrus bifurcatus Mizelle, 1937

Dactylogyrus cornutus Mueller, 1938

Dactylogyrus sp.

Diclybothrium armatum Leuckart, 1835

Discocotyle sagittata (Leuckart, 1842) Diesing, 1850

Gyrodactylus bairdi Wood and Mizelle, 1957

Gyrodactylus dechtiari Hanek and Fernando, 1971

Gyrodactylus sp.

Ligictaluridus pricei (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Lyrodiscus rupestris Dechtiar, 1973
Octomacrum lanceatum Mueller, 1934
Octomacrum microconfibula Hargis, 1952
Onchocleidus ferox (Mueller, 1934) Mueller, 1936
Pellucidhaptor catostomi Dechtiar, 1969
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Mueller, 1938) Bychowsky, 1957
Tetracleidus banghami Mueller, 1936
Tetracleidus stentor (Mueller, 1937) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858
Tetraonchus variabilis Mizelle and Webb, 1953
Urocleidus aculeatus (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1934
Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936
 "Urocleidus" *alatus* (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968
Urocleidus baldwini (Dechtiar, 1974) Beverley-Burton, 1984

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 1917
Corallobothrium fimbriatum Essex, 1927
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Pallas, 1781) Kessler, 1868
 **Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825) Luhe, 1910
 **Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Eubothrium rugosum (Batsch, 1786) Nybelin, 1922
Eubothrium salvelini (Schrank, 1790) Nybelin, 1922
Glaridacris catostomi Cooper, 1920
 **Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) Gmelin, 1790
Proteocephalus exiguus LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus laruei, Faust, 1920
Proteocephalus parallacticus MacLulich, 1943
Proteocephalus pearsei LaRue, 1919
Proteocephalus pinguis LaRue, 1911
 **Proteocephalus* sp.
Proteocephalus sp.
 **Triaenophorus crassus* Forel, 1868
Triaenophorus crassus Forel, 1868
 **Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819
Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819

Nematoda

Camallanus oxycephalus Ward and Magath, 1917
Capillaria salvelini Polyansky, 1952
Cucullanelus cotylophora (Ward and Magath, 1917) Petter, 1974
Cucullanus clitellarius Ward and Magath, 1917
Cystidicola cristivomeri White, 1941
Cystidicola farionis Fischer, 1798
Haplonema hamulatum Moulton, 1931
 **Hysterothylacium brachyurum* Ward and Magath, 1917
Hysterothylacium brachyurum Ward and Magath, 1917
Metabronema salvelini (Fujita, 1920)
Philonema oncorhynchi Kuitunen-Ekbaum, 1933
Rhabdochona canadensis Moravec and Arai, 1971
Rhabdochona cotti Gustafson, 1949
Rhabdochona decaturensis, Gustafson, 1949
Rhabdochona ovifilamenta Weller, 1938
Rhabdochona sp.
 **Raphidascaris acus* (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915

continued

Spinitectus carolini Holl, 1928
Spinitectus gracilis Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Spiroxya* sp.

Acanthocephala

Acanthocephalus jacksoni Bullock, 1962
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Leidy, 1851) Golvan, 1969
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Muller, 1784) Petrochenko, 1956
Neoechinorhynchus crassus Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus cristatus Lynch, 1936
Neoechinorhynchus cylindrus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni Dechtiar, 1967
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Muller, 1780) Hamann, 1892
Neoechinorhynchus tenellus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus Van Cleave and Bangham, 1949
Neoechinorhynchus cylindrus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
 **Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli* Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919

Annelida-Hirudinea

Actinobdella inequiannulata Moore, 1901
Illinobdella alba Meyer, 1940
Myzobdella moorei (Meyer, 1940) Meyer and Moore, 1954
Piscicola milneri (Verrill, 1874) Ryerson, 1915
Piscicola punctatu (Verrill, 1871) Moore, 1912

Mollusca-Pelecypoda

**Glochidia*

Arthropoda-Crustacea-Copepoda

Achtheres ambloplitis Kellicott, 1880
Ergasilus caeruleus Wilson, 1911
Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright, 1882
Ergasilus cotti Kellicott, 1879
Ergasilus luciopercarum Henderson, 1926
 "Ergasilus sp.
Salmincola extumescens (Gadd, 1901) Wilson, 1915
Salmincola siscowet (Smith, 1874) Wilson, 1915

Pisces: Agnatha: Petromyzontidae

Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus

Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson & --alewife

Examined 12: Prevalence 42%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	42%	L	eye
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	25%	L	intestine
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	2.5%	H	body surface

Coregonus artedii Le Sueur - lake herring

Examined 36: Prevalence 100%

<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	83%	L-M	gills
<i>Proteocephalus larvae</i>	78%	M-H	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	69%	H	swim bladder
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	64%	L-M	intestine

<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	56%	H	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	42%	H	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	28%	H	intestine, gall bladder
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	22%	M	heart
* <i>Diphyllbothrium ditremum</i>	22%	M	stomach wall
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	22%	M	muscle
<i>Salmincola extumescens</i> ²	22%	L	gills
<i>Metabronema salvelini</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	17%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	14%	L	eye
<i>Henneguya</i> sp.	14%	H	gills

Coregonus hoyi (Gill)-bloater

Examined 8: Prevalence 100%

<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	75%	L	gills
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	75%	M	swim bladder
<i>Proteocephalus laruei</i>	63%	M	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	63%	M	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	50%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	50%	L	intestine
* <i>Diphyllbothrium ditremum</i>	50%	M	intestinal wall, stomach
<i>Henneguya</i> sp.	38%	M	gills
<i>Salmincola extumescens</i>	38%	L	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	38%	M	muscles

Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill) - lake whitefish

Examined 23: Prevalence 96%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	87%	M-H	Intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	87%	H	swim bladder
<i>Proteocephalus laruei</i>	83%	H	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	43%	L-M	intestine
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	43%	L-M	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	39%	L-M	heart
<i>Phyllodistomum coregoni</i>	35%	L-M	ureters
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	35%	M	pyloric caeca
<i>Metabronema salvelini</i>	30%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	30%	L	intestine
<i>Capillaria salvelini</i>	30%	L	intestine
* <i>Diphyllbothrium</i> sp.	30%	L-M	stomach wall
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	26%	L-M	gall bladder
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	26%	M	muscles

Prosopium cylindraceum (Pallas)-round whitefish

Examined 56: Prevalence 89%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	73%	L	eye
<i>Salmincola extumescens</i>	63%	L	gills
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	59%	M	swim bladder

²Nomenclature according to Kabata (1969)

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	41%	M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	36%	L	heart
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	34%	L	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	27%	M	intestine
<i>Tetraonchus variabilis</i>	27%	M	gills
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	21%	L	gills
<i>Phyllodistomum sp.</i>	18%	M	ureters
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	18%	M	intestine
<i>Capillaria salvelini</i>	16%	L	intestine
* <i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Eubothrium salvelini</i>	11%	M	intestine
<i>Piscicola milneri</i>	4%	L	fins

Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum) - coho salmon

Examined 7: Prevalence 100%

<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	71%	M	swim bladder
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	57%	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	57%	L	intestine
<i>Metabronema salvelini</i>	43%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	29%	L	eye

Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum) - pink salmon

Examined 53: Prevalence 100%

<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	83%	M	swim bladder
<i>Philonema oncorhynchi</i>	28%	M	body cavity
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	28%	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	26%	M-H	intestine
Lamprey scars	9%	L	skin surface
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	6%	L	liver
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	6%	L-M	muscles

Salmo gairdneri Richardson-rainbow trout

Examined 9: Prevalence 100%

<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	67%	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	56%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	44%	L	heart
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	44%	L	eye
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	44%	L	swim bladder
<i>Capillaria salvelini</i>	22%	L	intestine

Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill)--brook trout

Examined 11: Prevalence 73%

<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	64%	M	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus sp.</i>	64%	M	intestine

<i>Eubothrium salvelini</i>	55%	L	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i> ³	27%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	27%	L	intestine

Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum) - lake trout

Examined 40: Prevalence 88%

<i>Eubothrium salvelini</i>	75%	M	intestine
<i>Cystidicola cristivomeri</i>	75%	M-H	swim bladder
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	63%	M-H	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	60%	H	intestine
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	50%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus parallacticus</i>	38%	L	intestine
* <i>Diphyllobothrium sp.</i>	25%	L-M	stomach wall
<i>Metabronema salvelini</i>	20%	L	intestine
<i>Salmincola siscowet</i>	18%	L	fins
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	5%	L	muscles
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	5%	L	gall bladder
Lamprey scars	5%	L	skin

Leidy (1886) also found *Crepidostomum cristivomeri* in the swim bladder of lake trout from Lake Superior. We found these parasites in lake trout (fork lengths 30.5-34.6 cm) caught by commercial fishermen in the east end of the lake, near Michipicoten Island. Ten of 14 fish examined were infected.

Osmerus mordax (Mitchill)-rainbow smelt

Examined 82: Prevalence 91%

<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	48%	L-M	swim bladder
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	43%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	31%	L	eye
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	18%	L	intestine

Esox lucius Linnaeus - northern pike

Examined 13: Prevalence 100%

<i>Tetraonchus monenteron</i>	92%	M	gills
<i>Proteocephalus pinguis</i>	85%	M-H	intestine
<i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	77%	L-M	intestine
<i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	69%	L-M	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	62%	M	intestine
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	31%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	31%	L	gills
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	23%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	23%	H	intestine

³Nomenclature according to Deardorff and Overstreet (1980)

Rhinichthys cataractae (Valenciennes) - longnose dace

Examined 30: Prevalence 83%

<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	83%	M	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	83%	M	liver
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	83%	M	skin, fins
<i>Gyrodactylus dechtiari</i>	80%	M	fins
<i>Rhabdochona canadensis</i>	33%	L	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	27%	L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	13%	L	liver
<i>Allocreadium lobatum</i>	13%	L	intestine
* <i>Spiroxyx sp.</i>	10%	L	mesentery

Notropis cornutus (Mitchill)-common shiner

Examined 11: Prevalence 91%

<i>Dactylogyrus cornutus</i>	91%	M	gills
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	91%	L	skin, fins
<i>Gyrodactylus sp.</i>	82%	M	tins
* <i>Diplostomulum scheuringi</i>	64%	L	eye
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	54%	L	eye
<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	36%	L	intestine
<i>Thelohanellus notatus</i>	36%	M	muscles
<i>Octomacrum microconfibula</i>	36%	L	gills

Pimephales notatus (Rafinesque) - bluntnose minnow

Examined 14: Prevalence 86%

<i>Dactylogyrus bifurcatus</i>	86%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	36%	L	eye
<i>Thelohanellus notatus</i>	21%	M	muscles
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	21%	L	intestine

Notropis hudsonius (Clinton)--spottail shiner

Examined 34: Prevalence 88%

<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	44%	L	intestine
<i>Dactylogyrus sp.</i>	44%	L-M	gills
* <i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	29%	L	muscles
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	26%	M	liver
* <i>Tetracotyle sp.</i>	15%	M	kidney
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	15%	L	eye
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	15%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle sp.</i>	15%	M	kidney
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	12%	L	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	12%	L	body cavity
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	12%	L	skin
<i>Myxobolus grandis</i>	9%	M	liver
<i>Sanguinicola sp.</i>	9%	L	blood

<i>Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni</i>	9%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	6%	L	intestine
<i>Allocreadium lobatum</i>	6%	L	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	3%	L	muscles

Catostomus commersoni (LacCpbde) - white sucker

Examined 47: Prevalence 85%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	68%	L	eye
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	60%	L-M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cristatus</i>	32%	L-M	intestine
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	26%	L	ureters
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	26%	L	ureters
<i>Anachohaptor anomalus</i>	21%	L	gills
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	19%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	19%	M	gills
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	17%	L	gills
<i>Lissorhis attenuatum</i>	17%	L	intestine
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	17%	M	gills
<i>Actinobdella inequiannulata</i> ⁴	11%	L	gill chambers
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	6%	L	mesentery
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	6%	L	gills

Catostomus Catostomus (Forster) - longnose sucker

Examined 36: Prevalence 83%

<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	47%	L-M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	42%	L	eye
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	28%	L	gills
<i>Sanguinicola</i> sp.	28%	L	blood
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	25%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	25%	M	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	14%	L	body cavity
<i>Glariidacris catostomi</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	14%	L	intestine
* <i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	11%	M	gills
<i>Pellucidhaptor catostomi</i>	8%	L	fins, nasal cavity
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	8%	M	ureters
<i>Lissorhis attenuatum</i>	6%	L	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	6%	L	intestine
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	6%	M	gills
<i>Actinobdella inequiannulata</i>	6%	L	gill chambers

Ictalurus nebulosus (Lesueur) - brown bullhead

Examined 6: Prevalence 67%

<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	67%	M	gills
<i>Phyllodistomum staffordi</i>	50%	L	ureters
<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i>	50%	L	intestine

⁴Nomenclature according to Daniels and Freeman (1976)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (Walbaum) - trout perch

Examined 13: Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus baldwini</i>	69%	M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	62%	L	eye
<i>Crepidostomum isostomum</i>	62%	M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	62%	M	mesentery , kidney
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	62%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	54%	L-M	gills
* <i>Glochidia</i>	38%	L	gills
<i>Rhabdochona</i> sp.	23%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	23%	L	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	23%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	15%	L	intestine

Lota lota (Linnaeus) - burbot

Examined 69: Prevalence 78%

<i>Eubothrium rugosum</i>	72%	L-M	intestine
<i>Haplonema hamulatum</i>	59%	L-M	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	51%	L-M	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	30%	L	eye
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	22%	L	kidney, mesentery
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	7%	L	intestine
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	6%	L	fins
Lamprey scars	6%	L	body surface
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	3%	H	gills

Ambloplitis rupestris (Rafinesque) - rock bass

Examined 19: Prevalence 89%

" <i>Urocleidus</i> " <i>alatus</i>	79%	M	gills
<i>Tetracleidus stentor</i>	76%	M	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	74%	M	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	74%	M	liver, mesentery
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratum</i>	74%	M	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	74%	M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	63%	M	mesentery , kidney
<i>Illinobdella alba</i>	53%	L	fins
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	47%		muscles
<i>Proterometra macrostoma</i>	37%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	37%	L-M	gills
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	32%	L-M	fins, skin
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	32%	L	intestine
* <i>Raphidascaris acus</i> ⁵	32%	M	liver
<i>Lyrodiscus rupestris</i>	26%	L	fins, nares
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	16%	H	gills

⁵Nomenclature according to Arthur et al. (1976).

<i>Achtheres ambloplitis</i>	16%	L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	16%	L	intestine
* <i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	16%	L	intestine
Virus (Lymphocystis)	11%	H	fins

Micropterus dolomieu LackppZde - smallmouth bass

Examined 2: Prevalence 100%

<i>Tetracleidus banghami</i>	100%	M	gills
<i>Onchocleidus ferox</i> ⁶	100%	L	gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	100%	M	intestine
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	50%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	50%	L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	50%	L	intestine
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	50%	L	intestine

Perca flavescens (Mitchill)-yellow perch

Examined 24: Prevalence 83%

<i>Urocleidus adspectus</i>	83%	L-M	gills
* <i>Apophallus brevis</i>	75%	L-M	muscles
* <i>Raphidascaris acus</i>	63%	M	liver
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	58%	L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	50%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle diminuta</i>	50%	M	kidney
<i>Cucullanelus cotylophora</i>	42%	L	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	33%	L	liver
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	29%	L	intestine
<i>Trichodina urinaria</i> ⁷	29%	L	ureters
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	29%	L	intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum superbum</i>	25%	L	ureters
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	25%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21%	L	eye
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	13%	H	heart
* <i>Glochidia</i>	13%	M	tins, gills
<i>Rhabdochona ovifilamenta</i>	8%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	8%	L	intestine

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill)-walleye

Examined 15: Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus aculeatus</i> ⁸	93%	M	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	93%	M-H	intestine
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	87%	L-M	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	67%	L-M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	53%	L	intestine

⁶Nomenclature according to Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1981).

⁷Identification confirmed by Dr. J. Lom, Czechoslovakia Academy of Science.

⁸Nomenclature according to Suriano and Beverley-Burton (1981).

* <i>Tetracotyle diminuta</i>	47% M	kidney, mesentery
<i>Sanguinicola occidentalis</i>	40% L	blood
Virus (Lymphocystis)	13% M	fins

Cottus bairdi Girard - mottled sculpin

Examined 30: Prevalence 83%

* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	67%	L-M kidney, mesentery
<i>Ergasilus cotti</i>	60%	L-M gills
<i>Rhabdochona cotti</i>	50%	L-M intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus bairdi</i>	27%	L-M fins, gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	27%	L-M intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	17%	L eye
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	17%	L intestine

A total of 123 parasite species associated with 27 species of fish were found. The main taxa of parasite fauna were: virus and fungus-1 species each; Protozoa-7; Trematoda (Digenea) - 28; Monogenea-26; Nematoda-18; Cestoidea-17; Acanthocephala-12; Arthropoda (Crustacea) - 8; Annelida (Hirudinia) - 5; Mollusca-1; Pisces (Agnatha) - 1.

PROTOZOA

Protozoans were found on 10 different species of fish, including the commercially important lake herring, bloater and yellow perch. Potentially dangerous parasites which may cause mortalities are *Henneguya* sp., *Trichodina urinaria*, *Trichodina* sp., *Thelohanellus notatus* and *Myxobolus* spp. These parasites cause weight loss, extensive damage to the hosts and possible mortalities among fishes (Dogiel et al., 1961; Reichenbach-Klinke and Elkan 1965; Reichenbach-Klinke 1973).

TREMATODA: DIGENEA

Adult trematodes, and encysted metacercariae (larvae), occur in muscle, internal organs, eyes and/or skin and may cause mortality in fishes. Of economic importance are: **Diplostomum spathaceum*, **Posthodiplostomum minimum*, *Crepidostomum farionis*, **Tetracotyle intermedia*, **T. diminuta*, **Apophallus brevis*, **Clinostomum marginatum*, *Phyllodistomum* spp., *Centrovarium lobotes*. Pathological effects and mortalities of fishes, especially young, caused by digenetic trematodes have been reported by Meyer (1958), Wales (1958), Kozicka (1958), Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya and Petrushevski (1963) and Dukes (1975).

MONOGENEA

Monogeneans were found on 20 species of fish. Most common were *Discocotyle sagittata*, *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *T. variabilis*, *Dactylogyrus*

spp., *Gyrodactylus* spp., and ancyrocephalid species. These monogeneans are considered dangerous, particularly for young fish (Mizelle 1938; Tripathi 1959; Dogiel et al. 1961; Lester and Adams 1974). It is important to note that the most potentially harmful, *Discocotyle sugittata*, is one of the most characteristic oligotrophic forms of the parasite fauna of salmonines and coregonines. It was found on 5 species of fish.

CESTOIDEA

Tapeworms were found in 16 species of fish. The most dangerous parasites are: *Proteocephalus laruei*, **Diphylobothrium ditremum*, **Triaenophorus crassus*, **T. nodulosus*, **Ligula intestinalis*, *Proteocephalus parallacticus*, *Eubothrium salvelini*, *E. rugosum* and *Cyathocephalus truncatus*. Both the larval and adult stages may cause serious damage to the tissue of the fish and result in some mortalities (Lawler 1969; Matthey 1963; Dechtiar 1972a, 1972b; Nümann 1972; Harris and Wheeler 1974). Smith and Margolis (1970) reported that *Eubothrium salvelini* causes indirect damage to young salmonid fishes. Boyce (1979) reported that it had reduced the growth, survival and swimming performance of sockeye salmon. Vik (1954, 1958) reported that *Cyathocephalus truncatus* causes serious damage to salmonid fishes which may result in mortality. Miller (1945, 1952), Hoffman (1941), Welch (1950, 1952) and Warren (1952) reported that the occurrence of plerocercoids of *Triaenophorus crassus* in the muscles of salmonid fishes can create difficulties in marketing these fish. Duguid and Sheppard (1944) and Hoffman and Dunbar (1961) reported that epizootics among trouts have been caused by **Diphylobothrium* spp. Vik (1965) considered that larvae of **Diphylobothrium* spp. caused a major decline of *Salmo trutta* and *Salvelinus alpinus* in Norway.

NEMATODA

Adults and larval stages of 18 species were encountered in this survey. The most dangerous parasites are larvae of *Hysterothylacium brachyurum* and *Raphidascaris acus*. These parasites are found in the mesenteries, liver and kidney. Massive infection causes inflammation, moderate to heavy liver damage and fibrosis.

ACANTHOCEPHALA

Acanthocephalans were found in 25 species of fish. The most dangerous parasites for the salmonid community are: *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *M. lateralis* and *Acanthocephalus jacksoni*. All these are gut dwelling and detrimental, as they can reduce the state of nutrition of the hosts and cause hemorrhage and inflammation of the posterior part of the intestine (Petrushevski and Kogteva 1954; Bullock 1963; Pippy and Sandeman 1967; Schmidt et al. 1974).

ANNELIDA: HIRUDINEA

Five species of leeches were found on the fishes examined. These parasites are of minor importance for fish in Lake Superior. They may occasionally cause mortalities of fish (Rupp and Meyer, 1954). Only one leech, *Actinobdella inequiannulata*, merits special attention since it causes serious damage to the gills and operculum of white and longnose suckers.

MOLLUSCA: PELECYPODA

Glochidia were found on 2 species of fish. These parasites may occasionally cause mortality by markedly impairing respiratory function in heavy infections (Karna and Millemann 1978).

ARTHROPODA: CRUSTACEA: COPEPODA

Seven copepod species were found. The most dangerous parasites are *Salmincola* spp. and *Ergasilus* spp. Our observations during 1969-75 showed that species of both genera produce mechanical damage due to the attachment mechanisms so that hemorrhage and epithelial hyperplasia occur in heavy infections. These parasites may be considered to be of the highest epizootological importance (Hoffman 1967; Kabata 1970).

PISCES: AGNATHA: PETROMYZONTIDAE

Sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus* Linnaeus) scars were present on 3 species of fish (pink salmon, lake trout and burbot).

DISCUSSION

Among the parasites occurring in Lake Superior fishes many are considered to be pathogens and of potential economic importance. For the salmonid community, the most dangerous parasites are *Discocotyle sagittata*, *Proteocephalus laruei*, *Eubothrium salvelini*, *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *M. lateralis*, *Henneguya* sp., *Crepidostomum farionis*, **Diphyllobothrium ditremum*, **Triaenophorus crassus*, *Cyathocephalus truncatus*, **Tetracotyle intermedia*, and *Salmincola extumescens*. When prevalence and intensity of infection increase, death of the more heavily infected fish (particularly the young) occurs. Death could be caused either directly from heavy infections or indirectly through the loss of vitality in the host.

For warm-water fishes like percids, catostomids and centrarchids the most dangerous parasites are: **Diplostomum spathaceum*, *Tetraonchus momenteron*, **Triaenophorus nodulosus*, *Ergasilus luciopercarum*, *E. caeruleus*, **Clinostomum marginatum*, **Posthodiplostomum minimum*, **Crassiphiala bulboglossa*, **Uvulifer ambloplitis*, **Ligula intestinalis*, *Sanguinicola occidentalis*, and some

ancrycephalid species as well as *Dactylogyrus* spp. The dominant parasites of warm, shallow-water fishes in Lake Superior are digenean trematodes which are the most characteristic species of eutrophic habitats (Wisniewski 1958; Chubb 1963).

To date, no mortalities have been observed in adult fishes of the lake as a result of parasitic (protozoan or helminth) infection except for attacks by *Petromyzon marinus*. Parasitism by sea lamprey is held to be one of the most important negative factors affecting stocks of lake trout and whitefish (Lawrie and Rahrer 1972, 1973; Lawrie 1978; Smith and Tibbles 1980).

The relative abundance (as defined by Margolis et al, 1982) of parasites is related to certain aspects of the environment as well as to host-specific factors. The complex of parasites when environmental factors change may tend to lower the chances of survival for fish. Parasites occurring in one or other species of fish, alone or in combination with other factors, cause losses of economic significance in fish stocks. The complex of parasites of fishes may be considered as a good indicator of water quality, especially in conjunction with benthic, plankton, and physico-chemical data. Infections of salmonid communities with such parasites as *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *Cyathocephalus truncatus*, *Cystidicola farionis*, *C. cristivomeri* (intermediate hosts - *Pontoporeia affinis*, *Mysis relicta*), are evidence of oligotrophy of the lake (Cook and Johnson 1974).

Cystidicola cristivomeri develops and matures only in lake trout, brook trout, and Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) of North America (Lankester and Smith 1980, Black 1983a). This parasite develops to the infective stage only in an intermediate host, *Mysis relicta* (Smith and Lankester 1979; Black and Lankester 1980). Carpenter et al. (1974) reported that the highest concentrations of *Mysis relicta* in the Great Lakes were found in Lake Superior and appeared to be concentrated at depths of 125-200 m. In lake trout from the west part of the lake (Thunder Bay, Black Bay), and the north shore east of Thunder Bay to Wawa, *C. cristivomeri* was not found (Lankester and Smith 1980). However, it occurs in lake trout from several inland lakes of the Lake Superior watershed and the Northwest Territories (Margolis and Arthur 1979, Black 1983b). These authors were of the opinion that this nematode may have been present in Lake Superior after the finding by Leidy (1886) prior to the decline of lake trout populations in the Great Lakes after 1940.

As noted earlier, we found *C. cristivomeri* in lake trout in the eastern part of the lake near Michipicoten Island. According to Lawrie and Rahrer (1973) several variants of lake trout exist in the lake, two of them clearly distinct-*Salvelinus namaycush namaycush* and *S.n. siscowet*. Further investigation should clarify which sub-species is more susceptible to infection by *C. cristivomeri*. We suspect that *S.n. namaycush* is a less suitable or even unsuitable host for *C. cristivomeri*.

Because parasites may be stressors (physical and/or chemical) on fishes, studies of fish parasites and diseases in Lake Superior may help us to understand their ecological role and may pave the way for an increased awareness of the biology of fishes and improvements in the control of fish populations in the lake.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Dr. W.H. Kwain and staff members of the Lake Superior Fisheries Research Unit and particularly Mr. C. Parker, for their kindness in supplying fish specimens. K.H. Loftus provided encouragement to undertake this study. Dr. D.K. Cone, St. Mary's University, Halifax, N.S. provided a valuable review of the manuscript. We especially thank Dr. Mary Beverley-Burton, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario and Dr. John D. Smith, Ontario Ministry of Health, Ottawa, Ontario for their exhaustive and extremely helpful reviews.

Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Huron Fishes, 1961 to 1971¹

by

Alex O. Dechtiar ²

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Research Section, Fisheries Branch
Box 50, Maple, Ontario L0J 1E0

John J. Collins

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Lake Huron Fisheries Research Station
R.R. #1, Tehkummah, Ontario POP 2C0

and

James A. Reckahn

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Research Section, Fisheries Branch
Box 50, Maple, Ontario L0J 1E0

ABSTRACT

This study of the parasite fauna of Lake Huron fish was the first extensive survey since 1951 (Bangham 1955). During 1961-71, a total of 2783 fish representing 57 species was examined and 221 parasite species were recorded. Of the fish examined 94% of all individuals carried at least one species of parasite. While none was considered dangerous to man a number of pathogenic forms which have been reported elsewhere as contributing to fish mortalities were recorded. Overall, the observed parasite fauna of salmonids increased only slightly from 1951 to 1971 but that of warmwater fishes increased considerably; particularly the monogeneans, digeneans (Trematoda) with metacercariae occurring in fishes and crustaceans of the genera *Ergasilus* and *Argulus*. Although Lake Huron proper is oligotrophic, these parasite taxa are characteristic of fishes inhabiting its more eutrophic bays and estuaries.

¹ Contribution No. 86-11 of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Research Section, Fisheries Branch, Box 50, Maple, Ontario L0J 1E0

² Deceased

INTRODUCTION

An extensive survey of the parasite fauna of Lake Huron fishes was conducted during 1961-1971, the first major work since a study in 1951 by Bangham (1955) recorded 98 parasite species in 53 species of fish. In other investigations, Cooper (1919) reported *Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, Ryerson (1915) reported two species of leeches, *Piscicola milneri* for lake trout and *P. punctata* for rock bass, and Mavor (1915, 1916) reported *Myxidium lieberkuhni* for northern pike (in the urinary bladder), *Cryptobia borreli*, for white sucker (blood) and *Myxobolus notatus* for bluntnose minnow (muscles). More recently, Monaco and Mizelle (1955) reported *Dactylogyrus banghami* in common shiner from the Manitou River. DeGiusti and Budd (1959) reported larval stages of two fish parasites (*Metechinorhynchus salmonis* and *Cyathocephalus truncatus*) in their intermediate host, *Pontoporeia affinis*. Based on all these prior studies and those of Uhazy (1976), Bower and Woo (1977), Bell and Beverley-Burton (1980), a total of 120 species had been reported previously.

In the current study, 2783 fish representing 57 species were examined and 221 species of parasites were encountered. The ecological significance of the observations is considered.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fishes were collected from several sites in Lake Huron and some of its tributaries including the Goderich area, South Bay, Rogers Creek, the Manitou River, and in Georgian Bay, the Nottawasaga River and Silver Creek. Most specimens were captured in experimental gear (gillnets, impounding nets, seines, and trawls) fished by the Lake Huron Fisheries Research Unit, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) Tehkummah. However, some fish were supplied by A. Wainio, former District Biologist, OMNR, Maple, Ontario, and by anglers. About 60% of the specimens were examined as fresh material while 20% had been frozen, and 20% preserved in formalin. Each fish was subjected to standard examination procedures for external and internal parasites (Dechtiar 1972b). For a survey of parasites of fishes, the usual size of the sample is 15 fish. The parasites from this study were temporarily housed under the care of Dr. M. Beverley-Burton, College of Biological Sciences, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario pending their final destination at the National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Ontario.

RESULTS

Results are arranged in a host-parasite checklist, and summarized in Tables 1 and 2. The host fish species are arranged in order according to Robins et al. (1980). For each host species, the number of fish examined, the prevalence (%) of infection, and the site and intensity of infection are given. Intensity of

TABLE I. Numbers of major parasitic taxa in selected species of fish taken in Lake Huron during 1951 and during this study in 1961-1971 (in parenthesis).

Host species	No. fish examined	Protozoa	Trematoda	Monogenea	Cestoidea	Nematoda	Acanthocephala	Mollusca	Arthropoda	Other ^a
Lake herring	75 (101)	(1)	1(3)		5(5)	1(1)	1(1)		2(1)	
Lake whitefish	71 (90)		1(3)	(1)	5(4)	3(3)	1(3)		1(1)	(1)
Bloater	47 (55)		1(3)	1(1)	4(3)	1	2(3)			
Burbot	19 (36)	(1)	1(2)		3(1)	2(3)	5(3)	(1)	(1)	
Round whitefish	22 (43)		2(3)	1(1)	1(3)	2(1)	2(3)		2(1)	
Rainbow trout	15 (82)		1(3)		3	1(2)	2(2)			
Lake trout	15 (25)		1(1)		1		2(2)			(1)
Brook trout	12 (22)		2(3)		1		(1)		(1)	(1)
Rainbow smelt	50 (328)		1(1)		(2)	2(1)	2(3)		(1)	
Northern pike	62 (38)		2(4)	(2)	2(3)	1(2)	5(2)		(1)	(1)
Spottail shiner	100 (119)	(3)	7(7)	(3)	2	2(1)	4(1)			
White sucker	73 (147)	1(4)	3(5)	1(5)	2(3)	1(1)	(5)	(1)	1(1)	1(2)
Brown bullhead	15 (27)	(1)	6(6)	(3)	1(2)	2	1(2)		1(1)	
Trout perch	19 (75)	(1)	4(6)	(2)	1(1)	3(1)	3(1)		2(1)	(1)
Rock bass	48 (46)	(1)	8(6)	(5)	2(2)	5(1)	4(2)	(1)	2(1)	1(2)
Smallmouth bass	95 (72)		9(8)	(6)	1(3)	5(3)	5(4)		2(2)	1(2)
Yellow perch	65 (134)	(3)	2(9)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(4)	1(1)	1(2)	1(3)

^aViruses, Saprolegnia sp., sea lamprey scars.

infection is indicated as: L(light, 1-9 parasites/host); M(medium, 10-49 parasites/host); H(heavy, ≥ 50 parasites/host). Parasites are listed in decreasing order of prevalence, and taxonomy is according to Margolis and Arthur (1979) and Beverley-Burton (1984) except where noted. An asterisk before a parasite name indicates its presence in a larval or immature stage.

TABLE 2. Checklist of parasites of Lake Huron fishes, 1961-71.

Virus
 Pox virus (Lymphocystis disease)

Fungus
Saprolegnia sp.

Protozoa
Glugea anomala (Moniez, 1884), Gurley, 1893
Henneguya doori Guilford, 1963
Henneguya exilis Kudo, 1929
Henneguya zschokkei (Gurley, 1893) Doflein, 1901
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis Fouquet, 1876
Myxobolus conspicuus Kudo, 1929
Myxobolus grandis Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939
Myxobolus sp.
Myxosoma bibullatum Kudo, 1934
Myxosoma pendula Guilford, 1967
Myxosoma procerum Kudo, 1934
Myxosoma rotundum Meglitsch, 1937
Myxosoma scleroperca Guilford, 1963
Pleistophora cepedianae Putz, Hoffman and Dunbar, 1965
Thelohanellus notatus (Mavor, 1961) Kudo, 1933
Trichodina urinaria Dogiel, 1940
Trichodina sp.
Trichophrya sp.

Trematoda: Digenea
Acetodextra amiuri (Stafford, 1900) Pearse, 1924
Allacanthochoasmus artus Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Allacanthochoasmus varius Van Cleave, 1922
Allocreadium lobatum Wallin, 1909
Alloglossidium corti (Lamont, 1921) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
 **Aphallus brevis* Ransom, 1920
Azygia angusticauda (Stafford, 1904) Manter, 1926
Azygia longa (Leidy, 1851) Manter, 1926
 **Bucephalus* sp.
Bucephalus sp.
Bunoderina eucaliae Miller, 1936
Bunoderina sacculata (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Yamaguti, 1958
 **Centrovarium lobotes* (MacCallum, 1895) Stafford, 1904
Centrovarium lobotes (MacCallum, 1895) Stafford, 1904
 **Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Brown, 1899
 **Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Haitzma, 1925
Crepidostomum cooperi Hopkins, 193 1
Crepidostomum cornutum (Osborn, 1903) Stafford, 1904
Crepidostomum farionis (Muller 1780) Luhe, 1909
Crepidostomum isostomum Hopkins, 193 1
Crepidostomum lintoni (Pratt and Linton, 1901) Hopkins, 1933
Creptotrema funduli Mueller, 1934

Cryptogonimus chili Osborn, 1903
 **Diplostomulum baeri eucaliae* Hoffman and Hundley, 1957
 **Diplostomulum* sp.
 **Diplostomum scheuringi* Hughes, 1929
 **Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Olsson, 1876
Lissorhis attenuatum (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969
Megalogonia ictaluri Surber, 1928
Microphallus opacus (Ward, 1894) Ward, 1901
Neascus sp.
Phyllodistomum brevicecum Steen, 1938
Phyllodistomum coregoni Dechtiar, 1966
Phyllodistomum lachancei Choquette, 1947
Phyllodistomum lohrenzi (Loewen, 1935)
Phyllodistomum lysteri Miller, 1940
Phyllodistomum staffordi Pearse, 1924
Phyllodistomum superbum Stafford, 1904
Phyllodistomum undulans Steen, 1938
Phyllodistomum sp.
Plagioporus cooperi (Hunter and Bangham, 1932) Price, 1934
 **Posthodiplostomum minimum* (MacCallum, 1921) Dubois, 1936
Proterometra macrostoma (Faust, 1918) Horsfall, 1933
Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Stafford, 1904)
Sanguinicola occidentalis Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932
Sanguinicola sp.
Skrjabinopsolus manteri (Cable, 1952) Cable, 1955
 **Tetracotyle intermedia* Hughes, 1928
 **Tetracotyle* sp.
 **Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes, 1927) Dubois, 1938

Monogenea
Acolpenteron catostomi Fischthal and Allison, 1942
Acolpenteron ureteroeetes Fischthal and Allison, 1940
Actinocleidus recurvatus Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Aethyceron malleus (Mueller, 1938) Suriano and Beverley-Burton, 1982
Anonchohaptor anomalum Mueller, 1938
Cleidodiscus brachus Mueller, 1938
Cleidodiscus robustus Mueller, 1934
Clavunculus bursatus (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle et al., 1956
Dactylogyrus anchoratus (Dujardin, 1845) Wagener, 1857
Dactylogyrus attenuatus Mizelle and Klucka, 1953
Dactylogyrus aureus Seamster, 1948
Dactylogyrus banghami Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Dactylogyrus bifurcatus Mizelle, 1937
Dactylogyrus buddi Dechtiar, 1974
Dactylogyrus chrosomi Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975
Dactylogyrus cornutus Mueller, 1938
Dactylogyrus duquesni (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1938
Dactylogyrus eucalius Mizelle and Regensberger, 1945
Dactylogyrus extensus Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Dactylogyrus heterolepis Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975
Dactylogyrus lineatus Mizelle and Klucka, 1953
Dactylogyrus pollen Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Dactylogyrus sp.
Diclybothrium armatum Leuckart, 1835
Discocotyle sagittata (Leuckart, 1842) Diesing, 1850

continued

Gyrodactylus atratuli Putz and Hoffman, 1963
Gyrodactylus bairdi Wood and Mizelle, 1957
Gyrodactylus couesius Wood and Mizelle, 1957
Gyrodactylus dechtiari Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957
Gyrodactylus etheostomae Wellborn and Rogers, 1967
Gyrodactylus funduli Hargis, 1955
Gyrodactylus freemani Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus goerani Hanel and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus medius Kathariner, 1895
Gyrodactylus nebulosus Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968
Gyrodactylus spathulatus Mueller, 1936
Gyrodactylus stunkardi Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968
Gyrodactylus sp.
*Haplocleidus dispar*¹ (Mueller, 1936) Mueller, 1937
Leptocleidus megalonchus Mueller, 1936
Ligictaluridus floridanus (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Ligictaluridus monticellii (Cognetti de Martiis, 1924) Klassen and Beverley-Burton, 1985
Ligictaluridus pricei (Muller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Lyrodiscus minimus Kritsky and Hathaway, 1969
Lyrodiscus rupestris Dechtiar, 1973
Mazocraeoides olentangiensis Sroule, 1959
Octomacrum lanceatum Mueller, 1934
Octomacrum microconfibula Hargis, 1952
Octomacrum semotili Dechtiar, 1966
Onchocleidus chautauquaensis (Mueller, 1938) Murith and Beverley-Burton, 1984
Onchocleidus chryrops (Mizelle and Klucka, 1953) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Onchocleidus ferox (Mueller, 1934) Mueller, 1936
Pellucidhaptor catostomi Dechtiar, 1969
Pellucidhaptor nasalis Dechtiar, 1969
Pellucidhaptor sp.
Pseudocolpenteron pavlovskii Bychowsky and Gussev, 1955
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Mueller, 1938) Bychowsky, 1957
Salsuginus fundulus (Mizelle, 1940) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Synleithrium fusiformis (Mueller, 1934) Price, 1967
Tetracleidus banghami Mueller, 1936
Tetracleidus capax (Mizelle, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetracleidus longus (Mizelle, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858
Tetraonchus variabilis Mizelle and Webb, 1953
Urocleidus aculeatus (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1934
Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936
“Urocleidus” alatus (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968
Urocleidus baldwini (Dechtiar, 1974) Beverley-Burton, 1984

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus claviceps (Goeze, 1782) Rudolphi, 1810
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 19 17
Bothriocephalus formosus Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Corallobothrium fimbriatum Essex, 1927
Coralloaenia minutia (Fritts, 1959) Befus and Freeman, 1973
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Pallas, 1781) Kessler, 1868
**Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825) Luhe, 1910
**Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Eubothrium rugosum (Batsch, 1786) Nybelin, 1922
**Eubothrium salvelini* (Schränk, 1790) Nybelin, 1922

- Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper, 1920
Haplobothrium globuliforme Cooper, 1914
 **Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) Gmelin, 1790
Megathylacoides giganteum (Essex, 1928) Freze, 1965
 **Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
Proteocephalus ambloplitis (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
Proteocephalus exiguus LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus fluviatilis Bangham, 1925
Proteocephalus laruei Faust, 1920
Proteocephalus pearsei LaRue, 1914
Proteocephalus perplexus LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus pinguis LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus stizostedionis Miller, 1945
 **Proteocephalus* sp.
 **Schistocephalus solidus* (Muller, 1776) Steenstrup, 1857
 **Triaenophorus crassus* Forel, 1868
Triaenophorus crassus Forel, 1868
 **Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819
Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819
- Nematoda
- Agamospirura* sp.
Camallanus oxycephalus Ward and Magath, 1917
Cucullanelus cotylophora (Ward and Magath, 1917) Petter, 1974
Cystidicola farionis Fischer, 1798
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Zeder, 1800) Rasheed, 1965
 **Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nitzsch, 1819) Jagerskiold, 1909
Hamplonema hamulatum Moulton, 1931
 **Hysterothylacium brachyurum* Ward and Magath, 1917
Hysterothylacium brachyurum Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Hysterothylacium brachyurum* sp.
Philometra cylindracea (Ward and Magath, 1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
 **Philometra* sp.
Philometroides huronensis Uhazy, 1976
Philometroides nodulosa (Thomas, 1929) Dailey, 1967
 **Raphidascaris acus* (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915
Raphidascaris acus (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915
Rhabdochona canadensis Moravec and Arai, 1971
Rhabdochona cascadilla Wigdor, 19 18
Rhabdochona cotti Gustafson, 1949
Rhabdochona decaturensis Gustafson, 1949
Rhabdochona sp.
Spinitectus carolini Holl, 1928
Spinitectus gracilis Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Spiroxys* sp.
Thominx catenata (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Skrjabin and Schikghobalova, 1954
- Acanthocephala
- Acanthocephalus jacksoni* Bullock, 1962
 **Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lerdy, 1851) Golvan, 1969
Metechinorhynchus leidyii (Van Cleave, 1924) Golvan, 1969
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Muller, 1784) Petrochenko, 1956
Neoechinorhynchus crassus Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus cristatus Lynch, 1936

continued

Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni Dechtiar, 1967
Neoechinorhynchus pungitius Dechtiar, 1971
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Muller, 1780) Hamann, 1892
Neoechinorhynchus strigosus Van Cleave, 1949
Neoechinorhynchus tenellus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus Van Cleave and Bangham, 1949
Neoechinorhynchus sp.
Octospinifer macilentus Van Cleave, 1919
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919
Annelida: Hirudinea
Actinobdella inequiannulata Moore, 1901
Myzobdella moorei (Meyer, 1940) Meyer and Moore, 1954
Myzobdella sp.
Piscicola punctata (Verrill, 1871) Moore, 1912
Mollusca: Pelecypoda
*Glochidia
Arthropoda: Crustacea
Archtheres ambloplitis Kellicott, 1880
Achtheres corpulentus Kellicott, 1880
Achtheres micropteri Wright, 1882
Argulus catostomi Dana and Herrick, 1837
Argulus sp.
Ergasilus caeruleus Wilson, 1911
Ergasilus celestis Mueller, 1936
Ergasilus luciopercarum Henderson, 1926
Ergasilus versicolor Wilson, 1911
Ergasilus sp.
Hydrachna sp.
Lernaea cyprinacea Linnaeus, 1758
Salmincola edwardsii (Olsson, 1869) Wilson, 1915
Salmincola extumescens (Gadd, 1901) Wilson, 1915
Pisces Agnatha: Petromyzontidae
Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus

¹Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1980, 1981) resurrected and redescribed the genera *Haplocleidus* (Mueller, 1936); *Pterocleidus* (Mueller, 1936) and *Onchocleidus* (Mueller, 1934).

²Sprinkle Fastzkie and Crites (1977) redescribed *Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nitzsch, 1819) Jagerskiold, 1909.

Acipenser fulvescens Rafinesque - lake sturgeon

Examined 8 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Diclybothrium armatum</i>	5%	L	gills
<i>Skrjabinopsolus manteri</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i> ¹	2%	H	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum lintoni</i>	2%	H	intestine

¹ Nomenclature according to Amin (1985)

Amia calva Linnaeus - bowfin
Examined 13 : Prevalence 92%

<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	39%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus perplexus</i>	39%	M	intestine
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	31%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	31%	L	eye
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	31%	L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	31%	L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	15%	L	liver

Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)-alewife
Examined 93 : Prevalence 65%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	65%	L	eye
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	22%	L	intestine
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	11%	H	skin
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	5%	L	mesenteries

Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur) - gizzard shad
Examined 13 : Prevalence 77%

<i>Mazocraeoides olentangiensis</i>	46%	M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	39%	L	eye
<i>Pleistophora cepedianae</i>	8%	H	mesenteries

Coregonus artedii (Lesueur) - lake herring
Examined 101 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Phyllodistomum</i> sp.	49%	L	ureters
* <i>Diphyllobothrium ditremum</i>	47%	L	stomach wall
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	47%	L	muscles
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	44%	M	swim bladder
<i>Proteocephalus laruei</i>	44%	M	intestine
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	44%	M	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	12%	M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	10%	L	heart
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	9%	M	intestine
<i>Salmincola extumescens</i> ²	3%	L	gills
<i>Henneguya zschokkei</i>	2%	H	muscle
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	2%	L	eye

Phyllodistomum sp. is an apparently undescribed species which seems to be the same as the species found in lake herring from Lake of the Woods by Dechtiar (1972a).

²Nomenclature according to Kabata (1969)

Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill)-lake whitefish

Examined 90 : Prevalence 99%

<i>Phyllodistomum coregoni</i>	39%	L	ureters
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	31%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20%	L	eye
* <i>Raphidascaris acus</i>	19%	M	liver, spleen (encysted)
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	19%	L	heart
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	17%	M	pyloric caeca
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	17%	M-H	intestine
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	17%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	13%	L	intestine
<i>Achtheres corpulentus</i>	11%	L	gills
Lamprey scars (marks)	9%	L	skin
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	8%	L	muscle
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	8%	L	swim bladder
<i>Proteocephalus laruei</i>	6%	M	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	2%	L	intestine
* <i>Diphyllobothrium</i> sp.	2%	M	intestinal wall

Bangham's recording of the parasite *Lymphocystis* sp. is erroneous, but the disease lymphocystis does occur in marine and freshwater fishes. The causative agent of lymphocystis disease is a pox virus. Although Bangham (1955) recorded "Lymphocystis tumor-cells" in whitefish (from Mindemoya Lake), the occurrence of this viral disease has not been subsequently confirmed for salmonids.

Coregonus hoyi (Gill)-bloaters

Examined 55 : Prevalence 95%

* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	47%	L	muscles
<i>Phyllodistomum</i> sp.	45%	L	ureters
* <i>Diphyllobothrium</i> sp.	36%	L	stomach wall
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	29%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	27%	L	heart
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	18%	L	gills
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	9%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	9%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	5%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	4%	L	eye

Phyllodistomum sp. may be a new species.

Prosopium cylindraceum (Pallas)-round whitefish

Examined 43 : Prevalence 98%

<i>Tetraonchus variabilis</i>	70%	L	gills
<i>Salmincola extumescens</i>	23%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21%	L	eye
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	14%	L	heart

<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	14%	L	intestine
* <i>Trianaophorus nodulosus</i>	9%	L	liver cysts
<i>Phyllodistomum</i> sp.	7%	L	ureters
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	7%	L	swim bladder
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	7%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	7%	M	intestine
* <i>Trianaophorus crassus</i>	7%	L	muscles
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	7%	L	intestine

Preliminary examination suggests that *Phyllodistomum* sp. may be an apparently undescribed species.

Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum) - coho salmon

Examined 4 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	100%	M	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	50%	M	swim bladder
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	50%	L	eye
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	50%	L	intestine

Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum) - kokanee

Examined 223 : Prevalence 79%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	55%	M	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	43%	M	swim bladder
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	11%	L	mesenteries
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	11%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	7%	L	gills
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	5%	M	intestine
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Rhabdochona cascadilla</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	3%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	2%	L	eye
<i>Neoechinorhynchus pungitius</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	1%	L	intestine
<i>Thominx catenata</i>	1%	L	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	1%	L	intestine
<i>Hydrachna</i> sp.	1%	L	gills
* <i>Trianaophorus nodulosus</i>	0.5%	L	liver
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	0.5%	L	intestine
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	0.5%	L	skin
Lamprey scars (marks)	0.5%	L	skin

Cystidicoloides tenuissima was found since the publication of the previous parasite list for kokanee (Collins and Dechtiar 1974).

Salmo gairdneri Richardson-rainbow trout

Examined 82 : Prevalence 89%

<i>Phyllodistomum lachancei</i>	32%	L	ureters
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	18%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	18%	L	eye

<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	18%	L	mesenteries
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	17%	L	swim bladder
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	4%	L	intestine

Salmo trutta Linnaeus - brown trout

Examined 3 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	100%	H	intestine
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	100%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	100%	L	intestine

Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill) - brook trout

Examined 22 : Prevalence 86%

<i>Phyllodistomum lachancei</i>	82%	L	ureters
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	14%	L	eye
<i>Salmincola edwardsii</i> ³	14%	L	gills
<i>Crepidostomum farionis</i>	14%	M	intestine
<i>Piscicola punctata</i>	5%	L	skin
<i>Metechinorhynchus lateralis</i>	5%	M	intestine

Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum) - lake trout

Examined 25 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	100%	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus leidyi</i>	60%	L-M	intestine
Lamprey scars (marks)	20%	L	skin
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	12%	L	eyes

Salvelinus namaycush X *Salvelinus fontinalis*-splake (hybrid)

Examined 61 : Prevalence 93%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	82%	M	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	41%	M	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	39%	L	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	16%	L	heart
<i>*Eubothrium salvelini</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i> ⁴	8%	L	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	8%	L	swim bladder
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	8%	L	eye
<i>*Proteocephalus sp.</i>	8%	L	intestine
Lamprey scars (marks)	5%	L	skin

³Nomenclature according to Kabata (1969)

⁴Nomenclature according to Deardorff and Overstreet (1980)

<i>*Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	2%	L	liver
<i>Discocotyle sagittata</i>	2%	L	gills
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	2%	L	intestine

A total of 21 parasite species are now known to occur in splake with the inclusion by Dechtiar and Berst (1978) of the following species: *Saprolegnia* sp., *Crepidostomum farionis*, **Diphyllbothrium* sp., *Rhabdochona* sp., *Capillaria salvelini*, and *Ergasilus caeruleus*.

Osmerus mordax (Mitchill)-rainbow smelt
Examined 328 : Prevalence 95%

<i>*Proteocephalus</i> sp.	76%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	38%	L	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	15%	L-M	eye
<i>Neoechinorhynchus</i> sp.	6%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	1%	L	intestine
<i>Piscicola punctata</i>	1%	L	skin
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	1%	L	swim bladder

Umbra limi (Kirtland)-central mudminnow
Examined 14 : Prevalence 93%

<i>Phyllodistomum brevicecum</i>	9 3 %	L	ureters
<i>Creptotrema funduli</i>	3 6 %	L	intestine
<i>Bunoderina eucaliae</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	1 4 %	M	gills
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	14%	L	mesenteries
<i>*Spiroxyx</i> sp.	14%	L	mesenteries
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	7%	L	eye

Esox lucius Linnaeus - northern pike
Examined 38 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Proteocephalus pinguis</i>	9 5 %	M	intestine
<i>Tetraonchus monenteron</i>	9 2 %	M	gills
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	4 2 %	M	intestine
<i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	3 9 %	L	intestine
<i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	3 9 %	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	3 7 %	M	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	32%	L	mesenteries
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	2 6 %	M	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	18%	L	eye
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	5%	L	fins
<i>Azygia longa</i>	5%	L	stomach
<i>*Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	5%	M	fins

<i>Myzobdella</i> sp.	5%	L	fins
<i>Argulus</i> sp.	5%	L	body surface
<i>Raphidascaris acus</i>	5%	L - M	intestine

Couesius plumbeus (Agassiz) - lake chub

Examined 83 : Prevalence 96%

<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	39%	L	gills
<i>Octomacrum semotili</i>	18%	L	gills
<i>Plagioporus cooperi</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	8%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	8%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	7%	L	eye
<i>Rhabdochona canadensis</i>	7%	L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	6%	M	mesenteries
*Glochidia	6%	L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	5%	L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	5%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus couesius</i>	5%	L	fins, gills

Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus - carp

Examined 17 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	35%	M	intestine
<i>Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii</i>	29%	L	fins
<i>Dactylogyrus anchoratus</i>	29%	L	gills
<i>Dactylogyrus extensus</i>	29%	M	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus medius</i> ⁵	24%	L	gills
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Lernaea cyprinacea</i>	12%	L	muscles
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	12%	L	eye

Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill) - golden shiner

Examined 10 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus aureus</i>	60%	M	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	40%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni</i>	20%	L	intestine
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	20%	L	fins, skin

Notropis cornutus (Mitchill)-common shiner

Examined 60 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Dactylogyrus cornutus</i>	45%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	43%	L	gills

⁵According to Ergens (1974) *Gyrodactylus carpio* (Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968) is a synonym of *G. medius*.

<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	25%	L	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	13%	M	skin, gills
<i>Allocreadium lobatum</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	12%	L	gills
<i>Plagioporus cooperi</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Octomacrum microconfibula</i>	8%	L	gills
<i>Thelohanellus notatus</i>	8%	H	skin, muscle
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	8%	M	mesenteries, liver
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	8%	M	skin
<i>Dactylogyrus pollex</i>	3%	L	gills
<i>Rhabdochona cascadilla</i>	3%	L	intestine

Notropis atherinoides Rafinesque - emerald shiner

Examined 16 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	81%	M	mesenteries
<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	81%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	38%	L	eye
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	19%	L	fins
<i>Plagioporus cooperi</i>	13%	L	intestine

Notropis heterolepis Eigenmann and Eigenmann - blacknose shiner

Examined 5 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	100%	M	mesenteries
<i>Dactylogyrus heterolepis</i>	60%	L	gills
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	40%	L	body cavity
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	40%	L	eye
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	40%	L	eye
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	40%	M	skin, fins
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	40%	L	muscles
* <i>Spiroxys</i> sp.	40%	L	mesenteries

Notropis hudsonius (Clinton)-spottail shiner

Examined 119 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	67%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	23%	L	intestine
* <i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	21%	L	muscles
<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	17%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	13%	M	mesenteries
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	13%	M	fins
<i>Plagioporus cooperi</i>	8%	L	intestines, gall bladder
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	4%	H	gills
* <i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	4%	L	gills
<i>Myxobolus grandis</i>	4%	H	liver
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	4%	M	liver, mesenteries
<i>Octomacrum semotili</i>	3%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	3%	L	eye

<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	2%	L	intestine
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	2%	M	skin, fins

Notropis rubellus (Agassiz) - rosyface shiner

Examined 10 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	60%	L	eye
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	50%	L	liver

Phoxinus neogaeus Cope-finescale dace

Examined 49 : Prevalence 92%

<i>Dactylogyrus chrosomi</i>	51%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	49%	L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	31%	M	mesenteries, liver
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	10%	H	ureters, gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	8%	L	eye
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	6%	L	skin
* <i>Glochidia</i>	6%	L	gills
<i>Myxobolus conspicuus</i>	6%	L	<i>Skin</i>
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	6%	L	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	6%	M	mesenteries, muscles

Pimephales notatus (Rafinesque) - bluntnose minnow

Examined 38 : Prevalence 89%

<i>Dactylogyrus bifurcatus</i>	39%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	32%	M	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	32%	M	mesenteries, liver
<i>Thelohanellus notatus</i>	32%	M	muscle
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	29%	M	skin, gills, fins
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	26%	L	eye
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	16%	L	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	16%	L	body cavity
* <i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	13%	M	muscles
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	13%	L	fins

Pimephales promelas Rafinesque - fathead minnow

Examined 10 : Prevalence 90%

<i>Dactylogyrus bifurcatus</i>	70%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	50%	L	fins
* <i>Neascus</i> sp.	2.0%	L	fins

Gyrodactylus sp. may be a new species.

Rhinichthys atratulus (Hermann)-blacknose dace

Examined 26 : Prevalence 96%

<i>Gyrodactylus dechtiari</i>	46%	L	gills
<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	46%	L	gills
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	19%	L	muscles
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	12%	L	mesenteries

Rhinichthys cataractae (Valenciennes) - longnose dace

Examined 26 : Prevalence 89%

<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	62%	L	gills
<i>Allocreadium lobatum</i>	39%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	23%	L	eye
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	19%	L	skin
<i>Gyrodactylus atratuli</i>	19%	L	fins
<i>Rhabdochona canadensis</i>	19%	L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	15%	M	mesenteries
<i>Gyrodactylus dechtiari</i>	12%	L	fins
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	8%	M	gills

Semotilus atromaculatus (Mitchill)-creek chub

Examined 18 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Cleidodiscus brachus</i>	61%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	56%	L	eye
<i>Dactylogyrus lineatus</i>	56%	L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	50%	M	mesenteries, liver
<i>Dactylogyrus attenuatus</i>	44%	L	gills
<i>Allocreadium lobatum</i>	44%	L	intestine
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	44%	L	skin
* <i>Glochidia</i>	22%	L	gills
* <i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	22%	L	intestine
<i>Myxosoma pendula</i>	22%	M	gills
<i>Rhabdochona canadensis</i>	22%	L	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	11%	L	body cavity
<i>Rhabdochona cascadilla</i>	11%	L	intestine

Semotilus margarita (Cope)-pearl dace

Examined 5 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	60%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus margaritae</i>	60%	L	fins

Carpiodes cyprinus (Lesueur) - quillback

Examined 1 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	100%	L	eye
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	100%	L	gills
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	100%	M	intestine
<i>Myxosoma rotundum</i>	100%	L	gills

Catostomus Catostomus (Forster) - longnose sucker

Examined 62 : Prevalence 89%

<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	40%	L-M	eye
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	25%	L	gills
<i>Pellucidhaptor catostomi</i>	24%	L	gills, nasal cavity
<i>Anonchohaptor anomalum</i>	24%	L	gills
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	24%	M	gills
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	24%	M	ureters
<i>Glaridacris catostomi</i>	16%	M	intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	16%	L	ureters
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	16%	L	gills
<i>*Ligula intestinalis</i>	8%	L	body cavity
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cristatus</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	8%	L	intestine
<i>Philometroides nodulosa</i>	8%	L	subcutaneous tissue of head
<i>*Glochidia</i>	8%	L	fins
<i>Sanguinicola</i> sp.	5%	M	blood
<i>Actinobdella inequiannulata</i> ⁶	5%	L	gill chambers
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	5%	L	skin
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>*Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	5%	L	liver

Catostomus commersoni (LacCpbdej) - white sucker

Examined 147 : Prevalence 99%

<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21%	L-M	eye
<i>Neochinorhynchus cristatus</i>	17%	L	intestine
<i>Glaridacris catostomi</i>	14%	L-M	intestine
<i>Pellucidhaptor nasalis</i>	14%	L	nasal cavity
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	12%	L	gills
<i>Octospinifer macilentus</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Sanguinicola</i> sp.	10%	L	blood vessels
<i>*Glochidia</i>	10%	L	fins
<i>Anonchohaptor anomalum</i>	10%	L	gills, mesenteries
<i>Neochinorhynchus strigosus</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus spathulatus</i>	10%	L	fins
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	10%	M	intestine
<i>*Neascus</i> sp.	8%	M	body surface
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	7%	H	gills
<i>*Ligula intestinalis</i>	5%	L	body cavity
Lamprey scars	4%	L	body surface
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	4%	L	ureters
<i>Actinobdella inequiannulata</i>	3%	L	gill chambers
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	3%	M	gills
<i>Philometroides nodulosa</i>	3%	L	head tissue
<i>Lissorhis attenuatum</i>	3%	M	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	3%	H	fins, gills
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	3%	H	gills

⁶Nomenclature according to Daniels and Freeman (1976).

<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	3%	M	ureters
<i>Trichodina sp.</i>	1%	H	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	1%	L	liver

Moxostoma macrolepidotum (Lesueur) - shorthead redhorse

Examined 6 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus duquesni</i>	50%	L	gills
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	50%	L	gills
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	50%	L	gills
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	33%	L	ureters
<i>Pellucidhaptor sp.</i>	33%	L	fins, skin
<i>Myxobolus sp.</i>	33%	M	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	17%	L	liver
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	17%	L	skin

Ictalurus nebulosus (Lesueur) - brown bullhead

Examined 27 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	74%	M	gills
<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	44%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	37%	L-M	eye
<i>Henneguya exilis</i>	37%	M	gills
<i>Acetodextra amiuri</i>	22%	L	swim bladder
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus nebulosus</i>	19%	L	fins
<i>Phyllodistomum staffordi</i>	19%	L	ureters
<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i>	19%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	19%	L	gills
<i>Corallotaenia minutia</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	15%	L	intestine
<i>Ligictaluridus monticellii</i>	7%	L	nasal cavity
<i>Microphalus opacus</i>	7%	M	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	7%	M	muscles, mesenteries

Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque) - channel catfish

Examined 3 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Ligictaluridus floridanus</i>	100%	M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	100%	L	eye
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	67%	L	gills
<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	67%	L	intestine
<i>Megathylacoides giganteum</i>	67%	L	intestine
<i>Alloglossidium corti</i>	67%	M	intestine

Noturus flavus Rafinesque - stonecat

Examined 4 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	100%	M	gills
<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i>	100%	M	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	75%	M	liver

<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	75% L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	50% L	gills

Percopsis omiscomaycus (Walbaum) - trout perch

Examined 75 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus baldwini</i>	4 3 % L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	2 7 % L	eye
* <i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	2 7 % L-M	intestine, muscles
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	2 0 % L	mesenteries
<i>Crepidostomum isostomum</i>	1 6 % M	intestine
<i>Myxosoma procerum</i>	1 6 % M	skin, muscle
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	13% L	intestine
<i>Piscicola punctata</i>	11% L	fins
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	8% L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	7% M	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus formosus</i>	7% L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	4% L	fins
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	4% M	mesenteries

Lota lota (Linnaeus) - burbot

Examined 36 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Ergasilus celestis</i>	4 2 % L	gills
* <i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	3 3 % M	liver
* <i>Glochidia</i>	33% L	gills
<i>Haplonema hamulatum</i>	3 1 % L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	3 1 % L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	2 8 % L-M	eyes
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	28% L	mesentery
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	2 2 % M	intestine
<i>Eubothrium rugosum</i>	1 7 % M	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	1 4 % M	gills
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	8% L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	8% L	intestine

Fundulus diaphanus (Lesueur) - banded killifish

Examined 13 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	5 4 % L	eye
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	5 4 % M	liver, mesentery
<i>Gyrodactylus funduli</i>	3 8 % L	fins
<i>Salsuginus fundulus</i>	31% L	gills
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	23% L	muscles
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	2 3 % L	fins
* <i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	2 3 % L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum scheuringi</i>	15% L	eye

Culaea inconstans (Kirtland&--brook stickleback

Examined 76 : Prevalence 96%

<i>Dactylogyrus eucalius</i>	62%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus eucaliae</i>	59%	L	fins
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	42%	L	kidney
<i>Neoechinorhynchus pungitius</i>	29%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	20%	L	gills
* <i>Hysterothylacium</i> sp.	8%	L	liver
<i>Rhabdochona cascadilla</i>	8%	L	liver
<i>Bunoderina eucaliae</i>	7%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	7%	L	eyes
<i>Glugea anomala</i>	4%	L	skin, muscle
* <i>Agamospirura</i> sp.	4%	M	mesenteries
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	4%	L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	4%	M	liver, mesenteries
* <i>Diplostomulum baeri eucaliae</i>	3%	H	brain
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	3%	L	intestine

Pungitius pungitius (Linnaeus) - ninespine stickleback

Examined 145 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Neoechinorhynchus pungitius</i>	31%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	31%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	19%	L	eye
* <i>Schistocephalus solidus</i>	15%	L	body cavity
<i>Glugea anomala</i>	7%	L	skin, muscles
<i>Gyrodactylus eucaliae</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	3%	L	intestine

Morone chrysops (Rafinesque) - white bass

Examined 3 : Prevalence 100%

* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	100%	L	liver
<i>Onchocleidus chrysops</i>	100%	M	gills
<i>Allacanthochoasmus artus</i>	100%	M	intestine
<i>Allacanthochoasmus varius</i>	100%	L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	100%	L	liver
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	100%	L	eyes
* <i>Glochidia</i>	100%	L	gills
<i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	100%	L	intestine
<i>Trichophyra</i> sp.	33%	H	gills
<i>Spintectus carolini</i>	33%	L	intestine

Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque) - rock bass

Examined 46 : Prevalence 98%

" <i>Urocleidus</i> " <i>alatus</i>	46%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	43%	L	eyes
<i>Onchocleidus chautauquaensis</i>	43%	L	gills

<i>Cryptogonimus chili</i>	43%	M	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	37%	L-M	mesenteries, muscles
<i>Lyrodiscus rupestris</i>	33%	L	fins
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu</i> s	22%	L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	22%	M	liver, mesenteries
<i>Myxobolus sp.</i>	11%	L	gills
<i>Spinitecus gracilis</i>	11%	L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus goerani</i>	11%	L	fins
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Achtheres ambloplitis</i>	11%	L	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus claviceps</i>	11%	L	gills
* <i>Glochidia</i>	9%	L	gills
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	9%	L	Skin
<i>Saprolegnia sp.</i>	9%	H	skin
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	9%	L	gills
<i>Lyrodiscus minimus</i>	1%	L	fins
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	4%	L	fins, body surface
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	4%	L	intestine

Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus) - pumpkinseed

Examined 34 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Onchocleidus ferox</i> ⁷	44%	L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle sp.</i>	44%	M	mesenteries
<i>Haploleidus dispar</i> ⁸	41%	L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	32%	M-H	liver, mesenteries
<i>Actinoleidus recurvatus</i>	29%	L	skin, gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	29%	L	eyes
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	15%	L	muscles
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	15%	L	liver
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu</i> s	15%	L	intestine
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	15%	L	skin
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	15%	L	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	15%	L	intestine
<i>Cleidodiscus robustus</i>	15%	L	gills
<i>Proterometra macrostoma</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	9%	L	intestine

Micropterus dolomieu Lacépède - smallmouth bass

Examined 72 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Synleithrium fusiformis</i>	38%	L	gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	38%	L-M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu</i> s	36%	L	intestine
<i>Tetracleidus banghami</i>	35%	L	gills
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	33%	H	liver, mesenteries
<i>Haploleidus dispar</i>	21%	L	gills

⁷ Nomenclature according to Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1980)

⁸ Nomenclature according to Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1981)

<i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	19%	L-M	intestine
<i>Leptocleidus megalonchus</i> ⁹	18%	L	gills
<i>Cryptogonimus chili</i>	18%	M	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	17%	L	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	17%	L-M	muscles
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	17%	M	gills
<i>Phyllodistomum lohrenzi</i>	4%	L	ureters
<i>Proteocephalus fluviatilis</i>	4%	M	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	4%	M	mesenteries
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	4%	L	mesentery
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	4%	L	eyes
<i>Myzobedella moorei</i>	4%	L	fins
<i>Acolpenteron ureteroecetes</i>	3%	L	ureters
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	3%	M	skin
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Clavunculus bursatus</i>	3%	L	gills
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	3%	H	body surface
<i>Achtheres micropteri</i>	3%	L	gills
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	1%	M	intestine

Of the parasites found in smallmouth bass, **Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, *Leptorhynchoides thecatus* and the monogeneans are considered to be the most pathogenic.

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur) - black crappie
Examined 4 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Tetracleidus capax</i>	100%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	75%	L	eyes
<i>Tetracleidus longus</i>	75%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus</i>	75%	L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	75%	M	liver
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	50%	L	intestine

Perca flavescens (Mitchill)-yellow perch
Examined 134 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus adspectus</i>	56%	L	gills
* <i>Apophallus brevis</i>	49%	L	muscles
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	22%	L	intestine
<i>Trichodina urinaria</i>	11%	H	ureters
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	11%	L	gills
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	11%	M	gills
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	11%	L	skin
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	11%	L	intestine

⁹Nomenclature according to Sullivan et al. (1978)

<i>Bunoderina sacculata</i>	8%	L	intestine
<i>Henneguya doori</i>	8%	M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	8%	L	eyes
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	4%	M	skin, gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Philometra cylindracea</i>	4%	L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	4%	L	liver
* <i>Glochidia</i>	4%	L - M	fins, gills
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	4%	L	body cavity
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum superbum</i>	2%	L	ureters
* <i>Raphidascaris acus</i>	2%	L - M	liver, spleen (encysted)
Virus (Lymphocystis)	2%	L	Skin
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	2%	L	mesentery
<i>Gyrodactylus freemani</i>	2%	L	fins
<i>Neoechinorhynchus pungitius</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	2%	L	fins
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	2%	M	muscles, mesenteries
<i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Cucullanellus cotylophora</i>	2%	L	intestine
Lamprey scars	1%	L	skin, muscle
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	1%	L	intestine

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill)-walleye

Examined 26 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus aculeatus</i> ¹⁰	88%	L	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	58%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	58%	L	gills
Virus (Lymphocystis)	19%	M	skin
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	19%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus stizostethi</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>Prosorhynchoides pusilla</i>	19%	L	intestine
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	19%	L	skin
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	19%	L	eye
<i>Sanguinicola occidentalis</i>	19%	L	blood
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	19%	M	intestine

Etheostoma exile (Girard) - Iowa darter

Examined 5 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	60%	L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	40%	L	fins
<i>Rhabdochona</i> sp.	40%	L	intestine

Etheostoma nigrum Rafinesque - johnny darter

Examined 41 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Bothriocephalus formosus</i>	56%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus etheostomae</i>	51%	L	fins
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	46%	L	intestine

¹⁰Nomenclature according to Suriano and Beverley-Burton (1981)

<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	24%	L	mesenteries
<i>*Ligula intestinalis</i>	12%	L	body cavity
<i>*Postodiplostomum minimum</i>	12%	M	mesenteries
<i>Crepidostomum isostomum</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus stunkardi</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	5%	L	intestine

Percina caprodes (Rafinesque) - logperch

Examined 6 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Aethycteron malleus</i>	83%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	50%	L	intestine
<i>*Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	50%	L	intestine
<i>Myxosoma scleroperca</i>	33%	M	fins
<i>Gyrodactylus sp.</i>	33%	L	fins

Cottus ricei (Nelson)-spoonhead sculpin

Examined 21 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus buddi</i>	71%	L	gills
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	48%	L	eye
<i>Ergasilus sp.</i>	43%	L	gills
<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	38%	L	mesentery
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	38%	L	intestine
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	14%	M	skin
<i>*Glochidia</i>	14%	L	fins
<i>*Diplostomulum sp.</i>	10%	M	brain
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	10%	L	intestine

Cottus bairdi Girard - mottled sculpin

Examined 80 : Prevalence 94%

<i>Dactylogyrus buddi</i>	40%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	38%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus bairdi</i>	38%	L	fins
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	13%	L	mesenteries
<i>*Schistocephalus solidus</i>	9%	L	body cavity
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	9%	L	eyes
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	9%	L	intestine
<i>*Raphidascaris acus</i>	9%	L	spleen (encysted)
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	6%	M	intestine
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	6%	L	intestine
<i>Piscicola punctata</i>	4%	L	fins
<i>Phyllodistomum undulans</i>	4%	L	ureters
<i>Rhabdochona cotti</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	4%	L	intestine

During this study 221 species of parasites were recorded for 57 fish species from Lake Huron. The following major taxa of parasites were represented: viruses and fungi-1 species each; Protozoa-18; Trematoda-48; Monogenea-69; Cestoidea-26; Nematoda-21; Acanthocephala-17; Annelida (Hirudinea) 4; Arthropoda (Crustacea)-14; Mollusca-1 .

With the exception of mortality induced by sea lamprey parasitism, no mortalities attributed to parasite infections were observed during this study.

VIRUS

Lymphocystis, a virus-caused disease has occurred in yellow perch and walleye of Lake Huron and has been reported in a variety of freshwater and marine fishes (Nigrelli 1954; Hile 1954; Ryder 1961). The dermal warts of lymphocystis tumors are sometimes massive and infectious but not usually fatal.

Major die-offs of rainbow smelt in Lake Huron during the winter of 1942-1943 may have been caused by an infectious disease of viral or bacterial origin (Van Oosten 1947).

FUNGI

The most common fungi infesting fishes and their eggs after deposition are the "water molds", *Saprolegnia* sp. which are considered to be secondary pathogens (Hoffman 1969).

PROTOZOA

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis, *Pleistophora cepedianae*, *Thelohanellus* sp., and *Glugea anomala* may cause mortality in fish. *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, which was detected on 8 species of fish including yellow perch, can cause weight loss and mortalities among its hosts (Davis 1944; Elser 1955; Bauer et al. 1959; Allison and Kelly 1963). Hines and Spira (1974) reported that this parasite invades the skin causing severe hyperplasia and mucous cell depletion. *Glugea anomala* and *Pleistophora cepedianae* are reported to have caused mortalities when infections were intense (Bangham 1941; Putz et al. 1965). The myxosporidan parasites, *Thelohanellus* sp., *Myxobolus* sp. and *Henneguya exilis* were found on the gills, muscles, internal organs and the skin of over 11 species of fish. Dogiel et al. 1958, Reichenbach-Klinke and Elkan (1965), Reichenbach-Klinke (1973) and McCraren et al. (1975) found that sporozoan parasites in gills and muscle tissue cause extensive damage to the host. Microsporidan invasion (Sindermann 1970) particularly by the genus *Glugea* causes hypertrophy of connective tissue cells and often *G. anomala* causes mass mortalities in ninespine sticklebacks. Heavy infection with *Trichodina* sp. causes severe hyperplasia on the gill lamellae and inflammation of the ureters which may result in death of the fish. This trichodinid parasite may cause disease of fish in hatcheries and in nature (Richardson 1938; Davis 1947; Hoffman and Lom 1967).

TREMATODA: DIGENEA

The adult trematodes and particularly metacercariae (larvae) affecting the muscles, brain, internal organs, eyes, and skin are dangerous to fish. Pathogenic forms detected in this study are: *Sanguinicola occidentalis* and **Diplostomum spathaceum* (infecting walleye), *Sanguinicola* sp., *Crepidostomum* spp., *Phyllodistomum* spp., **Tetracotyle* spp., **Clinostomum marginatum*, **Apophallus brevis* (infecting perch) (Sinclair 1972), **Posthodiplostomum* spp., and **Centrovarium lobotes*. Mortalities of adult fish and particularly of the young, caused by trematodes (adult and larval stages) have been reported by several researchers (Meyer 1958; Wales 1958; Kozicka 1958; Bychovskaya-Pavloskaya and Petrushevski 1963).

MONOGENEA

Among the monogeneans, *Discocotyle sagittata* and species of the genera *Dactylogyrus* (14 spp.), *Gyrodactylus* (15 spp.), and 15 ancycrocephalid species are considered pathogens for adults and more particularly, for young fishes (Mizelle 1938; Tripathi 1959; Prost 1963; Lester and Adams 1974).

CESTOIDEA

Of the tapeworms recorded, nine species are considered pathogenic. Smith and Margolis (1970) reported that *Eubothrium salvelini* causes damage to young salmonid fishes. Boyce (1979) reported that *E. salvelini* had reduced the growth, survival, and swimming performance of sockeye salmon. *Cyathocephalus truncatus* causes serious damage to salmonid fishes and may cause mortality in nature (Vik 1954, 1958). A few worms caused severe inflammation and rupture of the gut wall, leading to the death of the host. This parasite occurred in nine fish species examined in this study.

The larval stage (plerocercoid) of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* occurs in cysts in the liver and mesenteries of splake, yellow perch, kokanee and others. This parasite can cause serious tissue damage (Lawler 1969) and Matthey (1963) reported a yellow perch mortality that was caused by this parasite. Plerocercoids of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, *Ligula intestinalis* and *Schistocephalus solidus*, which were found in several species of fish, may cause mass mortalities of cyprinid, catostomid and percid hosts. The plerocercoids invade the liver, mesenteries and gonads of smallmouth bass and other species resulting in heavy damage (Dechtiar 1972a, 1972b).

Miller (1945, 1952) reported that the occurrence of plerocercoids of *Triaenophorus crassus* in the muscles of coregonines can reduce their market value. This parasite was found in round whitefish, lake herring, bloater and lake whitefish. *Diphyllobothrium* sp. (larval stage) occurred in lake herring, bloater and lake whitefish. Duguid and Sheppard-(1944) reported an epizootic among trout in Wales, and Hoffman and Dunbar (1961) reported a mortality of *Salvelinus fontinalis* in the U.S.A. caused by *Diphyllobothrium* sp. Vik (1965)

considered that, in Norway, larvae of this parasite had caused a major decline of *Salmo trutta* and *Salvelinus alpinus*.

NEMATODA

Adults and larval stages of 20 species were encountered during this study. The most dangerous parasites are: *Hysterothylacium brachyurum*, *Raphidascaris acus*, and *Philometroides* sp., for which fish are the intermediate or final hosts. When fish are the intermediate host, larvae are found in the mesenteries, internal organs and muscles. Massive infection with larval stages of nematodes causes inflammation of the fish organs and a susceptibility to secondary infection by fungi, viruses or bacteria (Williams 1967).

ACANTHOCEPHALA

Sixteen species of acanthocephalans were recorded from Lake Huron fishes. Heavy infections of *Metechinorhynchus* (up to 500 parasites per fish) were detected in some splake and kokanee. Intense infections can reduce the nutrient uptake of the hosts (Petrushevski and Kogteva 1954).

ANNELIDA: HIRUDINEA

Four species of leeches were found on the body, fins and mouth cavity of fishes from Lake Huron. They may occasionally cause piscine mortality (Rupp and Meyer 1954) and can transmit blood protozoans, e.g. *Cryptobia* sp. (Mavor 1915; Becker and Katz 1965). Leeches extract their food by powerful suction from the host causing open wounds, scars, and inflammation of muscle tissue. These injuries would increase the opportunities for secondary invasions by viruses, bacteria and fungi.

MOLLUSCA: PELECYPODA

Only larval stages of the pelecypod molluscs (glochidia) are parasitic on fishes. Glochidia were found on 9 species of fishes. They are temporary parasites on the gills, fins, and surface of the body and when present in large numbers, can cause mechanical damage, interfere with respiration and provide access to viruses, bacteria and fungi (Davis 1961; Karna and Millemann 1978).

ARTHROPODA: CRUSTACEA

Several species of the crustacean parasites found are pathogenic and have caused fish mortalities (Schumacher 1952; Allum and Huggins 1959). *Salmincola edwardsii* is particularly dangerous to brook trout where it may cause necrosis of the gill epithelium. Species of the genera *Argulus*, *Achtheres*, *Ergasilus* and *Lernaea* are not presently a serious problem for fishes in Lake Huron.

Sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus* Linnaeus) parasitism has had a profound effect on the fish communities of the Upper Great Lakes (Smith and Tibbles 1980). Berst and Spangler (1973) summed up the effect of lamprey by stating, "if any factor can be singled out as having played a leading role in the impairment of the Lake Huron fisheries, it must have been the sea lamprey".

DISCUSSION

The increase in parasites from a previously known 120 species is due to a number of factors including the expansion of parasitology as a frontier science. New parasite species have been described and of the 57 fish species examined, 16 were hosts which had not been necropsied by Bangham in 1951, and which represented 19 new parasite records. Further, there has been a substantial change in the fish community and thus of potential hosts, since the first major study (Bangham, 1955). There have been major changes in the abundance of deep-water coregonines, shallow-water cisco, lake whitefish and alewife (the latter was not present in 1951) and the introduction of other exotics such as Pacific salmon (kokanee, coho, chinook) as well as the hybrid trout (splake) (Berst and Spangler, 1973). In view of these changes and because samples used in this study were taken opportunistically, a direct quantitative comparison between the 1951 survey and the present one cannot be made.

Parasite fauna is determined by ecological conditions of the lake and the degree of host specificity of certain parasites. In particular the monogeneans have a narrow host specificity and are adapted to one or few related fish species (Dechtiar and Berst, 1978). Although Lake Huron is oligotrophic, there has been a slight overall trend toward eutrophication with a major change in Saginaw Bay (Beeton 1965) and to a lesser extent in other harbours and estuaries in the lake.

In this study more new parasites were recorded for warm-water fish species (average 8.4 per species) like yellow perch, walleye, northern pike than for colder water fish species (average 5.8) like lake whitefish, rainbow smelt, lake trout, suggesting indirectly that there may be a trend toward eutrophication in the warm-water habitats.

Warm-water fishes are known to harbour about 200 species of parasites. Of these, 30 may be regarded as characteristic of eutrophic waters e.g., *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii*, *Dactylogyrus extensus*, *D. anchoratus*, *D. dechtiari*, *Gyrodactylus medius*, *G. atratuli*, **Posthodiplostomum minimum*, **Clinostomum marginatum*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, **Ligula intestinalis*, **Triaenophorus nodulosus*, **Eustrongylides tubifex*, *Philometroides nodulosa*, *Lernaea cyprinacea*, and *Ergasilus* sp. (Wisniewski 1958; Kozicka 1958; Chubb 1963).

If the species composition of the parasite fauna changes in response to eutrophication, one would expect a trend toward predominance of monogeneans, crustaceans, e.g., *Ergasilus* and *Argulus*, and digenetic trematodes which are

most characteristic of eutrophic habitats. This trend is confined in the present study as the number of species of monogeneans and trematodes has increased almost fourfold since the early 1950's. It is interesting to note that *Glugea hertwigi* has not yet been detected in Lake Huron. This protozoan is specific to rainbow smelt and is the most abundant parasite in smelt of Lake Erie (Dechtiar 1972b; Nepszy and Dechtiar 1972) and to a lesser degree in Lake Ontario smelt (Chen and Power 1972).

The richest parasite fauna was found in yellow perch (30 species), smallmouth bass (28 species), white sucker (27 species) and rock bass (22 species). In the fish hosts of the families Acipenseridae, Salmonidae, Umbridae, Centrarchidae and Cottidae, the number of parasite species ranged from 5 to 21 per family.

The records of parasites in salmonids of Lake Huron, particularly *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *Cystidicola farionis* and *Cyathocephalus truncatus* which use the amphipods, *Pontoporeia affinis* and *Gammarus fasciatus* as intermediate hosts (Smith and Lankester 1979) are evidence of oligotrophy (Bousfield 1958; Beeton 1965). The parasitological data also indicates indirectly that Lake Huron has populations of *Cyclops bicuspidatus* and *C. vernalis*, *Diatomus* sp. and *Hexagenia limbata* which suggests that the lake environment is still suitable for the introduction of salmonids, the main thrust of the fisheries rehabilitation program.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We extend our grateful thanks to Dr. G.R. Spangler and the staff at the Lake Huron Fisheries Research Station for their enthusiastic support in the collection of fish specimens. K.H. Loftus provided encouragement to undertake the study and A.H. Lawrie supported its continuation and critically reviewed the manuscript. Dr. D.K. Cone, St. Mary's University, Halifax, N.S. provided a valuable review. We sincerely thank Dr. Mary Beverley-Burton, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario and Dr. John D. Smith, Ontario Ministry of Health, Ottawa, Ontario for their exhaustive and extremely helpful reviews.

Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Selected Fish Species From Lake Erie, 1970-1975 ¹

by

Alex O. Dechtiar ²

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Research Section, Fisheries Branch
Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1EO

and

Stephen J. Nepszy

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Lake Erie Fisheries Station
R.R. #2, Wheatley, Ontario NOP 2P0

ABSTRACT

This study was initiated to determine the prevalence and intensity of infections by parasites in commercially important and associated fish species of Lake Erie. Emphasis is placed on parasitism as one of the important factors of the lake ecosystem and particularly its relationship with fish communities which cannot be ignored in future fisheries management. During the six year study period (1970-1975), 1522 fish representing 10 species (2 commercial and 8 associated species) were examined with 126 species of parasites recorded. Every species of fish contained parasites and 97% of all fish examined carried at least one species of parasite. No parasites considered dangerous to man were found. Forty-nine pathogenic parasites reported elsewhere as contributors to fish mortalities were encountered. Twenty-five of these pathogenic parasites were considered to be of potential economic importance. Comparisons to previous studies on the same fish species in Lake Erie are made.

INTRODUCTION

Three extensive studies of the parasite fauna of Lake Erie fishes have been conducted. The first covered the 1927-29 period in which 2156 fish representing

¹ Contribution No. 86-13 of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Research Section, Fisheries Branch, Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1EO

²Deceased

79 species were examined and 112 species of parasites were recorded (Bangham and Hunter 1939). Bangham (1972) subsequently examined 1687 fish belonging to 66 species from western Lake Erie. Dechtiar (1972b) examined 1112 fish representing 46 species and recorded 96 species of parasites, including several new species. Several studies of particular species of parasites of Lake Erie fish have also been conducted (Ward 1920; Hunter and Hunter 1929; Herrick 1936, 1941; Davis 1944; Stromberg and Crites 1974a, 1974b, 1975).

The present study was initiated to further examine the prevalence and intensity of infection of selected fish species and to consider parasitism as a relevant factor in future fisheries management.

The relative abundance (as defined by Margolis et al 1982) of parasites is undoubtedly related to certain aspects of the aquatic environment as well as to host specific factors. Changes in the aquatic environment and the fish fauna (Carr and Hiltunen 1965; Beeton, 1969; Hartman 1973, Smith 1972, Leach and Nepszy 1976) have resulted in major and relatively rapid changes in the parasite fauna and these changes are examined here.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fishes were obtained mainly from commercial catches in the eastern basin and in the western area of Lake Erie. Additional specimens came from commercial catch samples from the central basin. Some samples also came from experimental gillnets and trawls fished by staff of the Fisheries Research Station, OMNR, Wheatley, Ontario.

Commercially important fish like rainbow smelt and yellow perch were obtained monthly when available on a year round basis. Standard procedures for examination of external and internal parasites were followed (Dechtiar 1972b). For closer examination and/or description, specimens were stained with Gomori's trichrome, routinely dehydrated, cleared in beechwood creosote and mounted in Picolyte. Histological sections were made for special identification problems. The usual sample size per species was fifteen fish and increased to forty-five or more for special parasitological problems. The parasites from this study are temporarily housed under the care of Dr. M. Beverley-Burton, College of Biological Sciences, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario pending their final destination at the National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Ontario.

RESULTS

Findings are arranged in a host-parasite checklist and summarized in Tables 1, 2 and 3. The host fish species are arranged in order according to Robins et al (1980). For each host species, the number of fish examined, the prevalence (%) of infection, and the site and intensity of infection are given. Intensity of infection is indicated as: L (light, 1-9 parasites/host); M (medium, 10-49 parasites/host); H (heavy, ≥ 50 parasites/host). Parasites are listed in decreasing

TABLE I. prevalence (%) and intensity of infection (number of species) of parasites of selected fish species in Lake Erie from 1927-29 to 1970-75.

Fish Species	1927-29 ^a			1957 ^b			1961-69 ^c			1970-75 ^d		
	No. fish	Prevalence	Spp.	No. fish	prevalence	Spp.	No. fish	prevalence	Spp.	No. fish	Prevalence	Spp
Rainbow smelt	0	0	0	61	71%	7	114	70%	5	327	97%	7
Northern Pike	8	88%	2	0	0	0	7	100%	9	24	100%	10
Quillback	16	50%	2	8	100%	8	81	86%	20	113	97%	30
White sucker	8	100%	7	15	100%	8	39	100%	16	115	94%	29
Channel cattish	36	86%	16	39	100%	22	3.5	100%	22	71	97%	22
White bass	34	88%	12	53	100%	17	63	95%	17	133	99%	19
Smallmouth bass	121	88%	29	51	100%	23	10	100%	32	96	97%	28
Yellow perch	128	77%	20	93	97%	24	150	100%	32	408	96%	29
Walleye	73	93%	19	33	100%	15	27	100%	23	75	97%	22
Freshwater drum	48	92%	19	88	100%	23	79	100%	25	160	97%	20

^aFrom Bangham and Hunter (1930)^bFrom Bangham (1972)^cFrom Dechtiar (1972b)^dPresent study

TABLE 2. Total number of parasite species by major taxa and fish species from Lake Erie from 1927-29 to 1970-75.

PARASITE GROUP	YEAR	FISH SPECIES									Total Parasite species by taxon and year
		Rainbow smelt	Northern pike	Quillback	White sucker	Channel catfish	White bass	Smallmouth bass	Yellow perch	Walleye	
PROTOZOA	1927-29				1		2			1	3
	1957	1	1	1	2	1	2	1			2
	1961-69	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	5	1	11
	1970-75	1		2	1	2	3	1	5	1	11
DIGENEA	1927-29				5	3	9	8	5	5	26
	1957	4		3	3	7	6	8	7	5	30
	1961-69	2	3	3	2	6	3	9	11	6	37
	1970-75	2	3	6	7	6	5	8	7	7	30
MONOGENEA	1927-29				1	1	1			2	3
	1957			1		1	1	1	1	1	4
	1961-69		1	5	5	3	2	4	2	1	4
	1970-75		1	10	5	3	1	3	1	1	4
CESTODA	1927-29		1	1	3	2	3	5	5	4	3
	1957			1		3	3	4	4	5	3
	1961-69	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	4	4	3
	1970-75	1	2	3	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
NEMATODA	1927-29			1	1	3	4	4	4	4	5
	1957			1	1	4	3	2	4	1	6
	1961-69			3	1	3	4	4	5	4	6
	1970-75		1	4	3	1	4	6	6	2	3
ACANTHO-CEPHALA	1927-29		1		3	2		2	1	2	7
	1957	1		1	1	1		2	2		5
	1961-69	1	2	3	4	2		2	3	3	2
	1970-75	3	3	2	5	1	1	3	2	3	2
CRUSTACEA	1927-29					2		4		2	7
	1957				2	2	2	3	2	1	2
	1961-69			1	4	2		4		2	7
	1970-75			2	2	3	1	2	2	2	10
MOLLUSCA	1927-29						1				1
	1957				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1961-69			1			1				1
	1970-75			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
OTHER	1927-29							2	2	2	3
	1957			1		1			2	1	3
	1961-69					1		2	2	3	5
	1970-75			1	1			1	2	3	5
Total Parasite species by fish species and year	1927-29		2	2	7	16	12	29	20	19	19
	1957	7		8	8	22	17	23	24	15	23
	1961-69	5	9	20	16	20	16	26	29	21	24
	1970-75	7	10	30	29	22	19	28	29	22	20

order of prevalence and taxonomy is according to Margolis and Arthur (1979) and Beverly-Burton (1984) except where noted. An asterisk before a parasite name indicates its presence in a larval or immature stage.

TABLE 3. Checklist of parasites of Lake Erie fishes, 1970-75.

VIRUS

Pox virus (Lymphocystis disease)

FUNGUS

Saprolegnia sp.

PROTOZOA

Glugea hertwigi Weissenberg, 1911

Henneguya doori Guilford, 1963

Henneguya exilis Kudo, 1929

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis Fouquet, 1876

Myxobolus inornatus Fish, 1939

Myxosoma bibullatum Kudo, 1934

Myxosoma rotundum Meglitsch, 1937

Myxosoma scleroperca Guilford, 1963

Trichodina urinaria Dogiel, 1940

Trichodina sp.

Trichophrya piscium Butschli, 1889

TREMATODA : DIGENEA

Acetodextra amiuri (Stafford, 1900) Pearse, 1924

Allacanthochoasmus artus Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932

Allacanthochoasmus varius Van Cleave, 1922

Alloglossidium corti (Lamont, 1921) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934

Anallocreadium pearsei Hunter and Bangham, 1932

Aphophallus brevis Ransom, 1920

Azygia angusticauda (Stafford, 1904) Manter, 1926

**Bucephalus* sp.

Bucephalus sp.

Bunodera sacculata (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932)

Centrovarium lobotes (MacCallum, 1895) Stafford, 1904

**Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun, 1899

**Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Haitsma, 1925

Crepidostomum cooperi Hopkins, 1931

Crepidostomum cornutum (Osborn, 1903) Stafford, 1904

Cryptogonimus chyli Osborn, 1903

**Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Olsson, 1876

Leucerothrus micropteri Marshall and Gilbert, 1905

Lissorchis attenuatum (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969

Megalogonia ictaluri Surber, 1928

Neochasmus umbellus Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932

Phyllodistomum fausti Pearse, 1924

Phyllodistomum lacustri (Loewen, 1929) Lewis, 1935

Phyllodistomum lysteri Miller, 1940

**Posthodiplostomum minimum* (MacCallum, 1921) Dubois, 1936

Sanguinicola occidentalis Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932

**Sanguinicola* sp.

Sanguinicola sp.

**Tetracotyle diminuta* Hughes, 1928

**Tetracotyle intermedia* Hughes, 1928

**Tetracotyle* sp.

**Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes, 1927) Dubois, 1938

TREMATODA : ASPIDOCOTYLEA

Cotylogaster occidentalis Nickerson, 1902

MONOGENEA

Acolpenteron catostomi Fischthal and Allison, 1942

continued

Anonchohaptor anomalus Mueller, 1938
Anonchohaptor muelleri Kritsky, Leiby and Shelton, 1972
Gyrodactylus macrochiri Hoffman and Putz, 1964
Gyrodactylus spathulatus Mueller, 1936
Gyrodactylus sp.
Icelanonchohaptor fyviei Dechtiar and Dillon, 1974
Icelanonchohaptor microcotyle Kritsky, Leiby and Shelton, 1972
Ligictaluridus floridanus (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Ligictaluridus pricei (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Lintaxine cokeri (Linton, 1940) Sproston, 1946
Microcotyle eriensis Bangham and Hunter, 1936
Microcotyle spinicirrus MacCallum, 1918
Neodiscocotyle carpioditis Dechtiar, 1967
Otomacrum lanceatum Mueller, 1934
Onchocleidus chrysops (Mizelle and Klucka, 1953) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Pellucidhaptor angularis Kritsky and Hathaway, 1969
Pellucidhaptor eremitus Rogers, 1967
Pellucidhaptor microcanthus **Kritsky**, Leiby and Shelton, 1972
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Mueller, 1938) Bychowsky, 1957
Syncleithrium fusiformis (Mueller, 1934) Price, 1967
Tetracleidus banghami Mueller, 1936
Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858
Urocleidus aculeatus (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1934
Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936

CESTOIDEA

Biacetabulum sp
 **Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* Cooper, 1917
 **Bothriocephalus* sp.
Bothriocephalus claviceps (Goeze, 1782) Rudolphi, 1810
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 1917
Corallobothrium fimbriatum Essex, 1927
Corallobothrium giganteum Essex, 1927
Glaridacris catostomi Cooper, 1920
 **Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1759) Gmelin, 1790
 **Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
Proteocephalus ambloplitis (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
Proteocephalus fluviatilis Bangham, 1925
 **Proteocephalus pearsei* LaRue, 1919
Proteocephalus pearsei LaRue, 1919
Proteocephalus pinguis LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus stizostethi Hunter and Bangham, 1933
 **Proteocephalus* sp.
Spartoides wardi Hunter, 1929
 **Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819
Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 1819
Triaenophorus stizostedionis Miller, 1945

NEMATODA

Camallanus ancyloDIRUS Ward and Magath, 1916
Camallanus oxycephalus Ward and Magath, 1917
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ward and Magath, 1916) Petter, 1974
 **Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nitzsch, 1819) Jagerskiold, 1909
 **Hysterothylacium brachyurum* Ward and Magath, 1917
Hysterothylacium brachyurum Ward and Magath, 1917
Philometra cylindracea (Ward and Magath, 1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
Philometra nodulosa Thomas, 1929

Philometra sp.

**Raphidascaris canadensis* Smedley, 1933

Rhabdochona milleri Choquette, 1951

Rhabdochona ovifilamenta Weller, 1938

Spinitectus carolini Holl, 1928

Spinitectus gracilis Ward and Magath, 1917

**Spiroxyx* sp.

ACANTHOCEPHALA

**Acanthocephalus jacksoni* Bullock, 1962

Acanthocephalus jacksoni Bullock, 1962

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924

Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Muller, 1784) Petrochenko, 1954

Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi Dechtiar, 1968

Neoechinorhynchus crassus Van Cleave, 1919

Neoechinorhynchus cristatus Lynch, 1936

Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919

Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Muller, 1780) Hamann, 1892

Neoechinorhynchus tenellus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919

Octospinifer macilentus Van Cleave, 1919

**Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli* Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919

Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919

HIRUDINEA

Macrobodella decora (Say, 1824) Verrill, 1872

Myzobdella moorei (Meyer, 1940) Meyer and Moore, 1954

Myzobdella sp.

MOLLUSCA

**Glochidia*

ARTHROPODA

Achtheres ambloplitis Kellicott, 1880

Achtheres micropteri Wright, 1882

Achtheres pimelodi Krøyer, 1863

Argulus biramosus Bere, 1931

Argulus catostomi Dana and Herrick, 1837

Ergasilus caeruleus Wilson, 1911

Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright, 1882

Ergasilus luciopercarum Henderson, 1926

Ergasilus versicolor Wilson, 1911

Ergasilus sp.

Osmerus mordax (Mitchill)-rainbow smelt

Examined 327 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Glugea hertwigi</i>	5.5 %	H	intestinal wall, gonads, fins, muscles
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i> ¹	2.9 %	M	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	2.7 %	M	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21 %	L	eye
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	8 %	M	heart, kidneys
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	5 %	L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	3 %	L	intestine

1 Nomenclature according to Amin (1985)

The microsporidan parasite, *Glugea hertwigi*, has been the most abundant parasite in Lake Erie rainbow smelt, with high prevalence and intensity of infection in all age groups including young-of-the-year.

Chen and Power (1972) in their study of rainbow smelt in Lake Ontario and Lake Erie did not observe any mortality as a consequence of infection by *G. hertwigi*. However, we observed and investigated mass mortalities of young-of-the-year smelt in Lake Erie in 1969 (Nepszy et al. 1978) and severe mortalities of adult rainbow smelt in 1971 (Nepszy and Dechtiar 1972) as well as a similar mortality of adult smelt in Lake Ontario in 1967 (A.O. Dechtiar unpublished data). We believe that the major contributing factor to these mortalities was the high prevalence of *G. hertwigi*.

Since the first record of *G. hertwigi* cysts in rainbow smelt in 1960 (Dechtiar 1965), prevalence increased steadily until 1971. From 1964 to 1971 prevalence in eastern basin smelt increased from 4.6 to 87.0%, while in central basin smelt prevalence rose from 11.7 to 87.2% (Nepszy and Dechtiar 1972). Although the prevalence observed in 1972 was similar to that in 1971, it began to decline in 1973 and continued to 58 and 63.8% in 1975 and further to 6.5% and 10% prevalence in 1982 in eastern and central basin smelt respectively (S.J. Nepszy unpublished data). Observations indicated that infection was seasonal, usually with a peak of infection occurring in the fall but fluctuations did occur monthly (S. J. Nepszy unpublished data).

Four other parasites, *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni*, *Diplostomum spathaceum* and *Tetracotyle intermedia* are pathogenic to rainbow smelt. *Metechinorhynchus salmonis* and *D. spathaceum* are known to contribute to mortality of rainbow smelt elsewhere (Meyer 1958, Wales 1958; Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya and Petrushevski 1963; Nmann 1972). The amphipod, *Pontoporeia affinis*, is known to be the intermediate host of *M. salmonis* (Brownell 1970) and since rainbow smelt feed largely on amphipods (Ferguson 1965), the high prevalence of this parasite in smelt is understandable.

Esox lucius Linnaeus-northern pike

Examined 24 : Prevalence 100%

<i>Tetraonchus monenteron</i>	58%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus pinguis</i>	54%	M	intestine
<i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	50%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	33%	M	intestine
* <i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	21%	L	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i> ²	21%	M	intestine
<i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	21%	M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	17%	L	intestine
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	13%	M	skin
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	8%	L	intestine, stomach

²Nomenclature according to Deardorff and Overstreet (1980)

Carpiodes cyprinus (Lesueur) - quillback

Examined 113 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Spartoides wardi</i>	4.5 %	M	intestine
<i>Neodiscocotyle carpioditis</i>	3.8 %	M	intestine
<i>Myxosoma rotundum</i>	3.5 %	M	gills
<i>Icelanochondrion fyviei</i>	21%	L	skin, fins
<i>Camallanus ancyloides</i>	21%	L	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	2.1 %	M	intestine
<i>Biacetabulum</i> sp.	21%	L	intestine
<i>Sanguinicola</i> sp.	10%	L	blood
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	10%	L	liver
<i>Anochondrion anomalus</i>	9%	L	gills
<i>Pellucidhaptor angularis</i>	8%	L	fins, skin
<i>Philometra nodulosa</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>Lissorhynchus attenuatum</i>	7%	L	intestine
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	7%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi</i>	6%	M	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	6%	M	mesentery
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	6%	H	gills
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	5%	L	ureters
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	5%	L	gills
<i>Pellucidhaptor eremita</i>	4%	L	fins
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	4%	L	eye
<i>Anochondrion muelleri</i>	4%	L	fins
<i>Icelanochondrion microcotyle</i>	4%	L	skin, fins
<i>Pellucidhaptor microcanthus</i>	4%	L	fins
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	4%	L	skin
<i>Rhabdochona milleri</i>	4%	L	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	4%	L	heart
* <i>Glochidia</i>	4%	L	gills
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	3%	L	ureters
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	3%	L	tins

Catostomus commersoni (Lacépède)-white sucker

Examined 115 : Prevalence 94%

<i>Glaridacris catostomi</i>	4.8 %	M	intestine
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	4.4 %	M	gills
<i>Octospinifer macilentus</i>	4.3 %	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus spathulatus</i>	27%	L	fins
<i>Biacetabulum</i> sp.	23%	L	intestine
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	20%	L	gills
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	20%	L	gills
<i>Lissorhynchus attenuatum</i>	15%	L	gills
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	13%	L	gills
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	13%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	13%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	10%	L	eye
<i>Anochondrion anomalus</i>	10%	L	fins, skin, nasal cavity
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	10%	L	ureters
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	9%	L	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	9%	L	body cavity

<i>*Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	7%	L	liver
<i>*Sanguinicola</i> sp.	7%	L	blood
<i>*Glochidia</i>	7%	L	gills, fins
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	7%	L	ureters
<i>Philometra nodulosa</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	6%	L	skin
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	6%	L	heart
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i> ³	6%	L	mesentery
<i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	4%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cristatus</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>*Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	3%	L	mesentery
<i>Rhabdochona ovifilamenta</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Myzobdella</i> sp.	3%	L	skin

Of the parasites encountered in this fish species the following are considered pathogenic: *Glaridacris catostomi*, *Octomacrum lanceatum*, *Pseudomurraytrema copulatum*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, *Gyrodactylus spathulatus*, *Argulus catostomi*, **Triaenophorus nodulosus*, *Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni*, **Ligula intestinalis*, **Eustrongylides tubifex*.

Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque) ----channel catfish

Examined 71 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Ligictalurus floridanus</i>	54%	M	gills
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	51%	L	gills
<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	45%	M	intestine
<i>Alloglossidium corti</i>	45%	L	ureters
<i>Phyllodistomum lacustris</i>	44%	L	ureters
<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i>	41%	L	intestine
<i>Corallobothrium giganteum</i>	30%	L	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	30%	M	fins, skin
<i>Acetodextra amiuri</i>	21%	L	air bladder
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	17%	L	eye
<i>Ligictalurus pricei</i>	14%	L	gills
<i>Henneguya exilis</i>	13%	M	gills
<i>*Glochidia</i>	11%	M	gills
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	10%	M	fins, skin
<i>*Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Achtheres pimelodi</i>	8%	L	gills
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	8%	L	mesentery
<i>*Clinostomum marginatum</i>	8%	L	muscle
<i>Argulus biramosus</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>*Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	7%	L	liver
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	7%	L	fins
<i>*Bothriocephalus</i> sp.	6%	L	intestine

The following parasites are considered to be pathogens of potential economic importance: *Ligictalurus floridanus*, *Ergasilus versicolor*, *Phyllodistomum lacustris*, *Corallobothrium giganteum*, *C. fimbriatum*, *Ichthyophthi-*

³Nomenclature according to Sprinkle Fastzkie and Crites (1977)

rius multifiliis, *Acetodextra amiuri*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, and *Henneguya exilis*.

Morone chrysops (Rafinesque) - white bass

Examined 133 : Prevalence 99%

<i>Onchocleidus chrysops</i>	64%	M	gills
<i>*Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	53%	L	liver, mesentery
<i>Allacanthochoasmus varius</i>	50%	M	intestine
<i>Allacanthochoasmus artus</i>	47%	M	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxvcephalus</i>	47%	M	intestine
<i>Neochasmus umbellus</i>	24%	L	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	13%	L	eye
<i>*Raphidascaris canadensis</i>	11%	M	liver
<i>Trichophrya piscium</i>	9%	H	gills
<i>*Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>*Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	8%	H	fins, gills
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	8%	L	gills
<i>*Glochidia</i>	8%	L	gills
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	7%	L	intestines
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	5%	H	gills
<i>*Spiroxys</i> sp.	4%	M	mesentery
<i>Leuceruthrus micropteri</i>	4%	L	intestine
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	4%	L	mesentery

Of the parasites listed for white bass, the following are considered to be pathogens and of potential economic importance: *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, *Trichophrya piscium*, **Diplostomum spathaceum* and *"Triaenophorus nodulosus*. The first two were encountered as heavy infections. *Triaenophorus nodulosus* is a potentially serious pathogen (Stromberg and Crites, 1974a) and its plerocercoids cause triaenophoriosis which may contribute to fish mortality.

Micropterus dolomieu (LacCpbde) - smallmouth bass

Examined 96 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Tetracleidus banghami</i>	45%	M	gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	44%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus</i>	36%	M	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	32%	L	eye
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	32%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	31%	L	gills
<i>Cucullanellus cotylophora</i>	28%	L	intestine
<i>Cryptogonimus chyli</i>	23%	M	intestine
<i>Synclathrium fusiformis</i>	19%	M	gills
<i>*Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	19%	M	liver
<i>*Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	18%	L	liver
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>*Spiroxys</i> sp.	13%	L	mesentery
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	13%	M	intestine

*Uvulifer ambloplitis	10%	M	skin, fins
<i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	10%	L	intestine
*Glochidia	10%	L	fins, gills
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	8%	L	intestine
<i>Achtheres micropteri</i>	8%	L	gills
<i>Leucorhynchus micropteri</i>	7%	L	intestine
* <i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis</i>	5%	L	intestine
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	5%	L	mesentery
<i>Myxobolus inornatus</i>	5%	H	muscle
<i>Proteocephalus fluviatilis</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	5%	L	fins
* <i>Bucephalus</i> sp.	4%	L	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	4%	L	liver
<i>Gyrodactylus macrochiri</i>	3%	M	fins

The following parasites are considered to be pathogens to smallmouth bass: *Tetracleidus banghami*, *Synclathrium fusiformis*, *Leptorhynchoides thecatus*, "*Triaenophorus nodulosus*, **Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, **Posthodiplostomum minimum*, *Hysterothylacium brachyurum* and *Ergasilus centrarchidarum*. About half were encountered as medium infections, the remainder as light.

Perca flavescens (Mitchill) - yellow perch
Examined 408 : Prevalence 96%

<i>Urocleidus adspectus</i>	56%	M	gills
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	50%	L	mesentery
* <i>Tetracotyle diminuta</i>	36%	L	kidney
<i>Apophallus brevis</i>	32%	M	muscle
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	22%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20%	L	eyes
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	15%	L	intestine
<i>Philometra cylindracea</i>	10%	L	body cavity
<i>Bunodera sacculata</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Myxosoma scleroperca</i>	10%	L	eye
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	9%	L	intestine
* <i>Raphidascaris canadensis</i>	8%	M	liver
<i>Henneguya doori</i>	8%	M	gills
<i>Trichodina urinaria</i> ⁴	7%	H	ureters
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	7%	L	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	7%	M	gills
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	7%	H	gills, fins
<i>Cucullanellus cotylophora</i>	6%	L	intestine
*Glochidia	6%	L	gills, fins
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	5%	L	liver
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	5%	L	liver
<i>Sanguinicola occidentalis</i>	4%	L	blood
* <i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	4%	M	liver

⁴Identification confirmed by Dr. J. Lom (Institute of Parasitology, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Prague, Czechoslovakia)

<i>*Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	4%	M	skin
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Achtheres ambloplitis</i>	2%	L	gills
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	2%	H	skin, fins
<i>Neochinorhynchus rutili</i>	2%	L	intestine
Virus (Lymphocystis)	1%	M	fins

Of the parasites listed for yellow perch the following are considered pathogens and of potential economic importance: *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, *Trichodina* spp., *Myxosoma scleroperca*, **Tetracotyle diminuta*, *Apophallus brevis*, *Sanguinicola occidentalis*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, **Triaenophorus nodulosus*, *Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, *Raphidascaris canadensis*, **Hysterothylacium brachyurum*, **Eustrongylides tubifex*, *Philometra cylindracea*. About half were present only as light infections, the remainder medium to heavy.

A large mortality of yearling yellow perch in June 1963 was attributed mainly to the parasites, *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* and *Trichodina* spp. (Dechtiar 1972b). Such a mass mortality had not been reported previously for Lake Erie. Further mortalities are possible if degradation of the lake through enrichment continues. Nümann (1972) reported that the causative agent in a mass mortality of the European perch, *Perca fluviatilis*, in the Bodensee was **Diplostomum spathaceum* (*D. volvens*). Such large mortalities were not known before eutrophication in the Bodensee.

Apophallus brevis was not recorded for yellow perch during 1927-57 (Bangham and Hunter 1939, Bangham 1972) but in the early 1960s prevalence was 10% (Dechtiar 1972b) and now has increased to 31%. The first intermediate host for this digenean is the mollusc, *Ammicola limosa* (Sinclair 1972) while the second is yellow perch, with herring gulls as the final host.

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill)-walleye

Examined 75 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Urocleidus aculeatus</i>	57%	M	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	53%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	53%	M	gills
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	40%	M	mesentery, kidney
<i>Neochinorhynchus tenellus</i>	33%	M	intestine
<i>Myxobdella moorei</i>	20%	L	skin
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20%	L	eye
<i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	20%	L	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus stizostethi</i>	20%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	20%	L	gills
<i>Neochinorhynchus cylindratus</i>	20%	M	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	20%	L	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	16%	L	intestine
<i>*Glochidia</i>	16%	L	fins, gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	16%	L	intestine
<i>Sanguinicola occidentalis</i>	13%	L	blood
<i>*Bucephalus</i> sp.	11%	M	gills
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	11%	L	intestine

<i>*Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	11%	L	skin
<i>Triaenophorus stizostedionis</i>	11%	L	intestine
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	1%	H	fins
Virus (Lymphocystis)	7%	H	fins

Those parasites considered pathogenic and of potential economic importance are: *Sanguinicola occidentalis*, *Myzobdella moorei*, **Tetracotyle* sp., **Diplostomum spathaceum*, *Ergasilus luciopercarum* and glochidia. Most were encountered as light infections.

Aplodinotus grunniens (Rafinesque) - freshwater drum

Examined 160 : Prevalence 97%

<i>Microcotyle spinicirrus</i>	53%	M	gills
<i>Anallocreadium pearsei</i>	19%	M	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Sanguinicola</i> sp.	11%	M	blood
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	11%	H	fins, gills
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	10%	L	eye
<i>*Glochidia</i>	10%	M	fins, gills
<i>*Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	10%	L	intestine
<i>Lintaxine cokeri</i>	9%	L	gills
<i>*Bothriocephalus</i> sp.	9%	L	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	9%	M	mesentery
<i>Philometra</i> sp.	6%	L	eye
<i>Microcotyle eriensis</i>	6%	L	gills
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	6%	L	mesentery
<i>*Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	6%	L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum fausti</i>	4%	L	ureters
<i>Cotylogaster occidentalis</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Bothriocephalus claviceps</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Macrobdella decora</i>	3%	L	operculum

The freshwater drum is one of the most abundant species in Lake Erie at the present time. Changes in environmental conditions appear to have favoured a vigorous increase in population (Hartman 1973, Leach and Nepszy 1976). Increasing prevalence of parasites in this species coincided with increases in the population in the 1960s. A mortality of yearling freshwater drum in 1963 is believed to have been due primarily to the prevalence and intensity of infections of *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* and *Trichodina* sp. (A.O. Dechtar unpublished data). The former was encountered at a heavy infection rate in this study while the latter was not found. Other parasites such as *Microcotyle spinicirrus*, *Lintaxine cokeri*, *Philometra* sp., **Tetracotyle* sp., **Diplostomum spathaceum*, glochidia sp. and *Sanguinicola* sp. which are potentially dangerous to freshwater drum, were encountered as light or medium infections.

A total of 126 species of parasites was detected and the following major taxa were found: viruses and fungi-1 species each; Protozoa-1; Trematoda-31; Monogenea-25; Cestoidea-17; Nematoda-14; Acanthocephala-1; Arthropoda (Crustacean)-10; Annelida (Hirudinea)-3; Mollusca-1.

DISCUSSION

There are several reasons for studying the parasites of Lake Erie: parasites are part of the ecosystem of the lake; they may cause fish mortalities; they may cause fish to be unfit for human consumption and, if present in large numbers in particular fish hosts, may provide an extremely sensitive "biological tag" in the study of the different aspects of the life history of the fish (Polyanski 1957; Margolis 1960; Pippy 1969; Hoffman and Bauer 1971).

The known parasite fauna of the fish species examined has steadily increased with regard to number of species occurring, prevalence and intensity of infection (Tables 1 and 2). It must be noted again that the data from Bangham (1972) is from *fish of the western basin* only while the other three studies involved fish from all of Lake Erie.

A total number of recorded species of parasites of Lake Erie fishes increased from 72 in 1927-29 to 126 in 1970-75 (Table 2). Although the parasite fauna for rainbow smelt (not recorded from the lake in 1927-29) only increased by two species for the period of record, note the marked increase in occurrence in the other nine species of warm-water fish; namely, 2 to 10 species in northern pike, 2 to 30 species in quillback, 7 to 29 species in white sucker, and 20 to 29 species in yellow perch. Increases were also evident to a lesser degree in the other species (Table 2). Although the total number of parasite species in smallmouth bass did not change significantly, there was however a shift to Monogenea. The fish species examined in this study hosted 49 species of pathogenic parasites.

Progressive changes in the physico-chemical characteristics of Lake Erie (Beeton 1969; Beeton and Edmondson 1972) have brought about changes in the species composition and abundance of phytoplankton, benthos, zooplankton and fish populations (Leach and Nepszy 1976). These changes are in turn reflected in the species composition and abundance of certain groups of parasites (Digenea, Cestoidea, Acanthocephala and Nematoda) which use various zooplankters and benthic organisms as intermediate hosts for completion of their life cycles.

Wilson (1929) found that cladocerans were more abundant than copepods, with *Daphnia pulex* and *Epischura lucustris* being the dominant species of the respective groups. However, both the amount and composition of zooplankton have changed over the intervening years. Zooplankton production in the island area of the western basin increased markedly from 1939 to 1959 (Hartman 1973). The copepod, *Diaptomus siciloides*, which is usually found in eutrophic waters was very rare in Lake Erie in 1929-30 but was later found to be very abundant in the western basin (Davis 1966). Stromberg and Crites (1974a, 1974b, 1975) found that during the 1970-73 period the dominant summer plankton species were *Cyclops bicuspidatus* and *Cyclops vernalis*. This agrees with Watson (1976) who found that during much of 1970, cyclopoids were the most numerous crustacean zooplankton with offshore centers of abundance. Increased prevalence and intensity of parasites such as *Triaenophorus nodulosus* and *Camallanus oxycephalus* are almost certainly related to the changes in abundance of the planktonic copepods, *Cyclops bicuspidatus* and *C. vernalis* since the latter are suitable intermediate hosts.

Significant increases in the oxygen demand of lake sediments has led to a serious disruption of the benthic communities. Oxygen depletion in 1953 drastically reduced the nymph population of the dominant mayfly, *Hexagenia* (Britt 1955) and this insect has been virtually eliminated from the western part of the lake. In contrast, Carr and Hiltunen (1965) observed a ninefold increase in Oligochaeta, a fourfold increase in Tendipedidae, a sixfold increase in Gastropoda and a twofold increase in Sphaeriidae during the period from 1930-1961.

The reduction of *Hexagenia* nymphs to less than 1% of their former abundance (Carr and Hiltunen (1965) is reflected in the decrease in number, prevalence and intensity of infections of parasites of the genera *Rhabdochona* and *Spinitectus* for which *Hexagenia* nymphs are intermediate hosts. The nine-fold increase in Oligochaeta is reflected in the increase in number, prevalence and intensity of infection of parasites of the genera *Glariidacris*, *Spartoides*, *Biacetabulum* and *Eustrongylides*. Increases in Sphaeriidae and Gastropoda have resulted in a twofold increase in digenetic trematodes with life histories involving snail, fish and bird hosts and which are more characteristic of eutrophic than oligotrophic conditions (Wisniewski 1958; Chubb 1963; Grimaldi and Nümann 1972).

Protozoans pathogenic to seven fish species including yellow perch, rainbow smelt and channel catfish were: *Glugea hertwigi*, *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, *Trichodina urinaria*, *Trichodina* sp., *Myxosoma bibullatum*, *M. scleroperca*, *Henneguya exilis*, *Myxobolus inornatus*. These parasites can cause weight loss, extensive damage to fish tissues and organs and possible fish mortalities (Davis 1944; Elser 1955; Dogiel et al. 1958; Allison and Kelly 1963; Reichenbach-Klinke and Elkan 1965; Nepszy and Dechtiar 1972; Nepszy et al. 1978).

Digeneans, characteristic of eutrophic lakes, were the most abundant group of parasites found in all ten species of fish examined. The larval and adult stages of several digeneans are considered pathogenic and of potential economic importance. Mortalities of young fish caused by digeneans have been reported by Meyer (1958), Wales (1958) and Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya and Petrushevski (1963). The monogeneans found on nine species of fish are considered dangerous to fish populations (Mizelle 1938; Tripathi 1959; Dogiel et al. 1958; Prost 1963, 1973).

Tapeworms, both larval and adult stages of which may cause serious damage to fish tissue and mortality in some cases (Lawler and Scott 1954; Matthey 1963; Lawler 1969; Dechtiar 1972b; Harris and Wheeler 1974), were found in all species of fish examined.

Nematodes were found in nine species of fish while glochidia were taken from six species including yellow perch, walleye and smallmouth bass.

Acanthocephalans are known to interfere with the state of nutrition of the host by causing hemorrhaging and inflammation in the mucosa of the intestine (Petrushevski and Kogteva 1954; Bullock 1963; Schmidt et al. 1974).

The crustacean parasites, *Ergasilus* spp. and *Argulus catostomi*, found on seven species of fish could be detrimental to their hosts and even cause mortalities (Schumacher 1952; Allum and Huggins 1959).

When eutrophication is accelerated, the prevalence of parasitism is higher (Nümann 1972; Grimaldi and Nümann 1972; Colby et al. 1972). The prevalence of infectious diseases in fish is believed to be related to increased stress caused by eutrophication, domestic and industrial pollution, contaminants and temperature (Snieszko 1974). Leach et al. (1977) reviewed the information on increased parasitism and prevalence of diseases in percids as a consequence of eutrophication. Studies of diseases, particularly those of parasitic origin, may help to answer the question as to what degree parasites are a negative biological influence in the Lake Erie environment which contains vanishing salmonid species and increasing warm-water fish species (Hartman 1973; Leach and Nepszy 1976). The processes by which cultural eutrophication causes the decline or disappearance of oligotrophic fish in the Great Lakes are poorly understood (Smith 1972).

Qualitative and quantitative changes have occurred in the parasite fauna of fishes in Lake Erie since 1927-29. These are related to changes in the host fauna and ultimately to changes in abiotic conditions brought about by eutrophication. If a host species is typical for its environment then the parasite fauna is also typical for the same environment (Wisniewski 1958; Chubb 1963). Thus, parasites of salmonid species are the oligotrophic elements of the parasite fauna while those of warm-water fish species are the eutrophic elements.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the staff of the Fisheries Research Station, Wheatley for their assistance, particularly Messrs J. Murphy and J. Kippax for their assistance in obtaining and handling fish specimens. We are also grateful to fisherman Rudy Krause of Krause Bros. Fisheries, Leamington for his continuing assistance in providing fish specimens. Omstead Foods Ltd., (Wheatley) and Henry H. Misner Ltd. (Port Dover) also provided some fish for examination. K.H. Loftus provided encouragement to undertake the study. A.H. Lawrie and A.M. McCombie and J.H. Leach, of the Fisheries Research Section, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, critically reviewed the manuscript. Dr. Glenn Hoffman, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Stuttgart, Arkansas, Carlos Fetterolf, Jr., Great Lakes Fishery Commission, AM Arbor, Michigan and Dr. D.K. Cone, St. Mary's University, Halifax, N. S. provided valuable reviews. We especially thank Dr. Mary Beverley-Burton, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario and Dr. John D. Smith, Ontario Ministry of Health, Ottawa, Ontario for their exhaustive and extremely helpful reviews.

Survey of the Parasite Fauna of Lake Ontario Fishes, 1961 to 1971¹

by

Alex O. Dechtiar²

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Research Station, Fisheries Branch
Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1E0

and

W.J. Christie

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Glenora Fisheries Station
R.R. 4, Picton, Ontario KOK 2T0

ABSTRACT

This was the first extensive survey of the parasites of fishes from Lake Ontario. A total of 1965 fish representing 56 species were examined and 212 species of parasites were recorded. Every species of fish and 94% of the individuals examined carried at least one parasite species. No parasites considered dangerous to humans were found. A number of pathogenic parasites reported elsewhere as contributors to fish mortalities were recorded.

INTRODUCTION

A survey of the parasites of fishes from Lake Ontario was undertaken in the period 1961-1971. This study was the first extensive survey of parasites of fishes in this water body although limited studies had been carried out by Wright (1879)) Hart (1931)) Pritchard (1931), and Mueller (1940) earlier and more recently by Tedla and Fernando (1969a, 1969b, 1969c, 1969d, 1969e, 1970a, 1970b, 1970c, 1970d), Hanek and Fernando (1971a, 1971b, 1972a, 1972b, 1973), Molnar and Fernando (1974) and Lester and Huizinga (1977). In aggregate, 32 fish parasites were previously recorded for Lake Ontario and its tributaries. In the current study,

¹ Contribution No. 86-14 of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Research Section, Fisheries Branch, Box 50, Maple, Ontario LOJ 1E0
ZDeceased

1965 fish representing 56 species were examined and 212 species of parasites were found. The ecological significance of the observations is considered.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fishes were collected from a variety of locations in the Canadian waters of Lake Ontario from Grimsby to the Thousand Islands area. The Bay of Quinte and some Lake Ontario tributaries (Credit River, Shelter Valley Creek and the Trent River) were included. Most of the specimens were collected by experimental gear operated by the staff of the Lake Ontario Fisheries Research Unit, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR), Picton. Staff of the OMNR Brockville District collected fish samples from the Thousand Islands area and staff of the OMNR Lake Simcoe District provided samples from the Credit River. Additional fish specimens came from anglers and other interested persons. Most of the fish were examined as fresh material, and the rest as frozen or preserved in formalin solution. Each fish was subjected to standard examination procedures used for external and internal parasites (Dechtiar 1972b). The parasites from this study are temporarily housed under the care of Dr. M. Beverley-Burton, College of Biological Sciences, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, pending their final destination at the National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Ontario.

RESULTS

Findings are arranged in a host-parasite checklist and summarized in Tables 1 and 2. The host fish species are arranged in order according to Robins et al. (1980). For each host species, the number of fish examined, the prevalence (%) of infection, and the site and intensity of infection are given. Intensity of infection is indicated as: L (light, 1-9 parasites/host); M (medium, 10-49 parasites/host); H (heavy, ≥ 50 parasites/host). Parasites are listed in decreasing order of prevalence and taxonomy is according to Margolis and Arthur (1979) and Beverley-Burton (1984) except where noted. An asterisk before a parasite name indicates its presence in a larval or immature stage.

Acipenser fulvescens Rafinesque - lake sturgeon

Examined 2: Prevalence 100%

<i>Crepidostomum lintoni</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Diclybothrium armatum</i>	100% L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i> ¹	100% M	intestine
<i>Cucullanus clitellarius</i>	50% L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	50% L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	50% L	eye
<i>Scrbabinopsolus manteri</i>	50% L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	50% L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	50% L	liver

¹ Nomenclature according to Amin (1985).

TABLE 1. Numbers of major parasitic taxa in species of fish from Lake Ontario examined during 1961-65 and 1966-71 (in parenthesis).

Host species	No. fish examined	Pro-tozoa	Trem-atoda	Mono-genea	Cest-oidea	Nema-toda	Acantho-cephala	Mol-lusca	Arthro-poda	Other ¹
American eel	8(13)	1(3)	3(2)		1(2)	1(3)	1(3)	1(1)	1(1)	
Alewife	3(4)		1(2)				1(1)			1(1)
Lake herring	5(6)		3(2)		1(3)		1(1)			
Lake whitefish	7(13)		2(3)		2(4)	1(2)	1(3)		1(1)	
Rainbow smelt	4(8)	(1)	2(2)			1(2)	1(2)	(1)		
Northern pike	7(14)		3(5)	1(1)	1(2)	1(2)	1(3)		(1)	
Golden shiner	6(17)	1(2)	2(5)	2(3)	(1)	(2)	1(2)	(2)		
White sucker	8(24)	1(1)	1(3)	1(6)	1(4)	1(2)	1(4)	(1)	1(2)	1(1)
Brown bullhead	8(16)	1(1)	4(5)	1(3)	1(1)	1(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
White perch	9(16)	3(2)	2(4)	1(2)	2(2)	(4)	(2)	1		
Rock bass	11(30)	1(2)	6(7)	(7)	1(1)	(6)	1(3)		2(2)	(1)
Smallmouth bass	18(26)	(1)	6(6)	2(5)	2(3)	2(4)	3(1)	1 (1)	2(2)	(2)
Yellow perch	16(29)	1(4)	7(7)	1(2)	2(4)	2(6)	1(3)	1(1)	1(1)	(1)
Walleye	11(22)	(1)	3(6)	1(1)	1(2)	2(3)	2(4)	1(1)	1(2)	(1)
Freshwater drum	8(12)		4(5)	2(2)	1(1)	(2)	1(1)			(1)

¹ Viruses, fungi, sea lamprey.

TABLE 2. Classification of parasites of Lake Ontario fishes, 1961-71.

Virus
Pox virus (Lymphocystis disease)
Fungus
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.
Protozoa
<i>Glugea hertwigi</i> Weissenberg, 1911
<i>Henneguya acuta</i> Bond, 1939
<i>Henneguya doori</i> Guilford, 1963
<i>Henneguya exilis</i> Kudo, 1929
<i>Henneguya</i> sp.
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i> Fouquet, 1876
<i>Myxidium illinoisense</i> Meglitsch, 1937
<i>Myxobolus dentium</i> Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.
<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i> Kudo, 1934
<i>Myxosoma pendula</i> Guilford, 1967
<i>Myxosoma procerum</i> Kudo, 1934
<i>Nosema pimephalus</i> Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1941
<i>Pleistophora cepedianae</i> Hoffman and Dunbar, 1965
<i>Scyphidia micropteri</i> Surber, 1940
<i>Scyphidia</i> sp.
<i>Trichodina uriniaria</i> Dogiel, 1940
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.
<i>Trichophyra piscium</i> Butschli, 1889
<i>Trichophyra</i> sp.
Trematoda: Digenea
<i>Acetodextra amiuri</i> (Stafford, 1900) Pearse, 1924
<i>Allacanthochoasmus artus</i> Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
<i>Allacanthochoasmus varius</i> Van Cleave, 1922

Alloglossidium geminus (Mueller, 1930) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
Alloglossidium corti (Lamont, 1921) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
 **Aphallus brevis* Ransom, 1920
Azygia angusticauda (Stafford, 1904) Manter, 1926
Azygia longa (Leidy, 1851) Manter, 1926
 **Bucephalus* sp.
Bunoderina eucaliae Miller, 1936
Bunoderina sacculata (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Yamaguti, 1958
 **Centrovarium lobotes* (MacCallum, 1895) Stafford, 1904
 **Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun, 1899
 **Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Haitzma, 1925
Crepidostomum cooperi Hopkins, 1931
Crepidostomum cornutum (Osborn, 1903) Stafford, 1904
Crepidostomum isostomum Hopkins, 1931
Crepidostomum lintoni (Pratt and Linton, 1901) Hopkins, 1933
Creptotrema funduli Mueller, 1934
 **Diplostomulum scheuringi* Hughes, 1929
 **Diplostomulum* sp.
 **Diplostomum adamsi* Lester and Huizinga, 1977
 **Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Olsson, 1876
 **Diplostomum spathaceum huronense* (LaRue, 1927) Hughes, 1929
Homalometron armatum (MacCallum, 1895) Manter, 1947
Leuceruthrus micropteri Marshall and Gilbert, 1905
Lissorchis attenuatum (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969
Macroderoides typicus (Winfield, 1929) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932
Megalogonia ictaluri Surber, 1928
Microphallus opacus (Ward, 1894) Ward, 1901
Neochasmus umbellus Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932
Phyllodistomum coregoni Dechtiar, 1966
Phyllodistomum lohrenzi (Loewen, 1935)
Phyllodistomum lysteri Miller, 1940
Phyllodistomum staffordi Pearse, 1924
Phyllodistomum sp.
Plagiocirrus primus Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932
Plagioporus sinitsini Mueller, 1934
 **Posthodiplostomum minimum* (MacCallum, 1921) Dubois, 1936
 **Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi* Hoffman, 1958
Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Stafford, 1904) Margolis and Arthur, 1979
Proterometra macrostoma (Faust, 1918) Horsfall, 1933
Prototransversotrema sp.
Sanguinicola occidentalis Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932
Scrjabinosolus manteri (Cable, 1952) Cable, 1955
 **Tetracotyle diminuta* Hughes, 1928
 **Tetracotyle intermedia* Hughes, 1928
 **Tetracotyle* sp.
 **Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes, 1927) Dubois, 1938
 Trematoda: Aspidocotylea
Cotylogaster occidentalis Nickerson, 1902
 Monogenea
Acolpenteron catostomi Fischthal and Allison, 1942
Actinocleidus brevicirrus Mizelle and Jaskoski, 1942
Actinocleidus recurvatus Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Actinocleidus sp.¹
Aethyceron hargisi (Hanek and Fernando, 1972) Suriano and Beverley-Burton, 1982
Aethyceron malleus (Mueller, 1938) Suriano and Beverley-Burton, 1982

continued

Aethycteron sp.
Anchorodiscus triangularis (Summers, 1937) Mizelle, 1941
Anonchohaptor anomalus Mueller, 1938
Cleidodiscus robustus Mueller, 1934
Cleidodiscus venardi Mizelle and Jaskoski, 1942
Dactylogyrus aureus Seamster, 1948
Dactylogyrus banghami Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Dactylogyrus buddi Dechtiar, 1974
Dactylogyrus bulbosus Mueller, 1938
Dactylogyrus cornutus Mueller, 1938
Dactylogyrus eucalius Mizelle and Regensberger, 1945
Dactylogyrus extensus Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Dactylogyrus luxili Rogers, 1967
Dactylogyrus urus Mueller, 1938
Dactylogyrus sp.
Diclybothrium armatum Leuckart, 1835
Gyrodactylus avalonia Hanek and Threlfall, 1969
Gyrodactylus dechtiari Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus etheostomae Wellborn and Rogers, 1967
Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957
Gyrodactylus freemani Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus georani Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Gyrodactylus limi Wood and Mizelle, 1957
Gyrodactylus macrochiri Hoffman and Putz, 1964
Gyrodactylus medius Kathariner, 1895
Gyrodactylus nebulosus Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968
Gyrodactylus prolongus Hargis, 1955
Gyrodactylus spathulatus Mueller, 1936
Gyrodactylus stableri Hathaway and Herlevich, 1973
Gyrodactylus stunkardi Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968
Gyrodactylus sp.
Haploclleidus dispar (Mueller, 1936) Mueller, 1937
Haploclleidus furcatus Mueller, 1937
Ligictaluridus floridanus (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Ligictaluridus monticelli (Cognetti de Martiis, 1924) Klassen and Beverley-Burton, 1985
Ligictaluridus pricei (Mueller, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Lintaxine cokeri (Linton, 1946) Sproston, 1946
Lyrodiscus longibasis Rogers, 1967
Lyrodiscus minimus Kritsky and Hathway, 1969
Lyrodiscus rupestris Dechtiar, 1973
Lyrodiscus seminolensis Rogers, 1967
Mazocraeoides olentangiensis Sroufe, 1959
Microcotyle spinicirrus MacCallum, 1918
Octomacrum lanceatum Mueller, 1934
Octomacrum microconfibula Hargis, 1952
Octomacrum semotili Dechtiar, 1966
Onchocleidus chautauquaensis (Mueller, 1938) Murith and Beverley-Burton, 1984
Onchocleidus chrysops (Mizelle and Klucka, 1952) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Onchocleidus ferox (Mueller, 1934) Mueller, 1937
Onchocleidus helcis Mueller, 1936
Onchocleidus principalis Mizelle, 1936
Onchocleidus rogersi (Hanek and Fernando, 1972) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Pseudocolpenteron pavlovskii Bychowsky and Gussev, 1955
Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis Hanek and Fernando, 1971
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Mueller, 1939) Bychowsky, 1957
Pterocleidus acer (Mueller, 1936) Mueller, 1937

Salsuginus fundulus (Mizelle, 1940) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Synclithrium fusiformis (Mueller, 1934) Price, 1967
Tetracleidus banghami Mueller, 1936
Tetracleidus capax (Mizelle, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetracleidus glenorensis (Hanek and Fernando, 1972) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetracleidus longus (Mizelle, 1936) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetracleidus stentor (Mueller, 1937) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858
Urocleidus aculeatus (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1934
Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936
"Urocleidus" alatus (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968²
Urocleidus baldwini (Dechtiar, 1974) Beverley-Burton, 1984
Urocleidus brachus (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus claviceps (Goeze, 1782) Rudolphi, 1810
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 1917
 **Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* Cooper, 1917
Corallobothrium fimbriatum Essex, 1928
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Pallas, 1781) Kessler, 1868
 **Dilepis* sp.
 **Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825) Luhe, 1910
 **Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Eubothrium salvelini (Schrank, 1790) Nybelin, 1922
Glaridacris catostomi Cooper, 1920
Glaridacris sp.
Haplobothrium globuliforme Cooper, 1914
Hunterella nodulosa Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1962
 **Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) Gmelin, 1790
Megathylacoides giganteum (Essex, 1928) Freze, 1963
Pliovitel luria wisconsinensis Fischthal, 1951
Proteocephalus ambloplitis (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
 **Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900
Proteocephalus exiguus LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus fluviatilis Bangham, 1925
Proteocephalus laruei Faust, 1920
Proteocephalus macrocephalus (Creplin, 1825) Nufer, 1905
Proteocephalus pearsei LaRue, 1919
Proteocephalus perplexus LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus pinguis LaRue, 1911
Proteocephalus pugetensis Hoff and Hoff, 1929
 **Proteocephalus* sp.
Triaenophorus crassus Forel 1868
Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 18 19
 **Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1760) Rudolphi, 18 19
Triaenophorus stizostedionis Miller, 1945

Nematoda

**Agamospirura* sp.
Camallanus oxycephalus Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Camallanus oxycephalus* Ward and Magath, 1917
Capillaria salvelini Polyansky, 1952
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ward and Magath, 1917) Petter, 1974
Cucullanus clitellarius (Ward and Magath, 1917) Petter, 1974
Cystidicola farionis Fisher, 1798
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Zeder, 1800) Rasheed, 1965
 **Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nitzsch, 1819) Jagerskiold, 1909

continued

Hysterothylacium brachyurum Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Hysterothylacium brachyurum* Ward and Magath, 1917
 **Hysterothylacium* sp.
Philometra cylindracea (Ward and Magath, 1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
Philometra sp.
Philometroides nodulosa (Thomas, 1929) Dailey, 1967
Raphidascaris acus (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915
Rhabdochona canadensis Moravec and Arai, 1971
Rhabdochona decaturensis Gustafson, 1949
Rhabdochona milleri Choquette, 195 1
Rhabdochona ovifilamenta Weller, 1938
Rhabdochona sp.
Spinitectus carolini Holl, 1928
Spinitectus gracilis Ward and Magath, 1917
Spinitectus sp.
 **Spiroxys* sp.

Acanthocephala

Acanthocephalus jacksoni Ballock, 1962
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924
 **Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Linton, 1891) Kostylew, 1924
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Muller, 1784) Petrochenko, 1954
Neoechinorhynchus crassus Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus cristatus Lynch, 1936
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni Dechtiar, 1967
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Muller, 1780) Hamann, 1892
Neoechinorhynchus saginatus Van Cleave and Bangham, 1949
Neoechinorhynchus tenellus (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus Van Cleave and Bangham, 1941
Neoechinorhynchus sp.
Octospinifer macilentus Van Cleave, 1919
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919

Annelida: Hirudinea

Actinobdella inequiannulata Moore, 1901
Myzobdella alba Meyer, 1940
Myzobdella moorei (Meyer, 1940) Meyer and Moore, 1954
Piscicola sp.

Mollusca- Pelecypoda

**Glochidia*

Arthropoda: Crustacea

Achtheres ambloplitis Kellicot, 1880
Achtheres corpulentus Kellicot, 1880
Achtheres micropteri Wright, 1882
Argulus catostomi Dana and Herrick, 1837
Ergasilus caeruleus Wilson, 1911
Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright, 1882
Ergasilus luciopercarum Henderson, 1926
Ergasilus versicolor Wilson, 1911
Ergasilus sp.

Pisces: Agnata: Petromyzontidae

Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus

1 Considered by Beverley-Burton (1986) to be *species inquirendae*.

2 See Beverley-Burton (1984) with regard to generic designation.

Lake sturgeon from Lake Ontario have not been examined by earlier investigators. Both of the present specimens were from the upper St. Lawrence River and heads and internal organs were received from commercial fishermen. The first, a 79 kg specimen, was caught in 1962, and the second, weighing 18 kg, was caught in 1-964.

Lepisosteus osseus (Linnaeus) - longnose gar
Examined 2: Prevalence 100%

<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	100% L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	50% L	mesentery
* <i>Spiroxys</i> sp.	50% L	mesentery
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	50% L	eye

Amia calva Linnaeus - bowfin
Examined 4: Prevalence 75%

<i>Proteocephalus perplexus</i>	75% M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	50% M	intestine
<i>Haplobothrium globuliforme</i>	50% M	intestine
<i>Azygia longa</i>	50% L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	25% L	eye
<i>Macroderoides typicus</i>	25% L	intestine

Bowfin from Lake Ontario were not examined by earlier investigators.

Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur) - American eel
Examined 42: Prevalence 95%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	33% L	eye
<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	31% L	gills
* <i>Glochidia</i>	14% L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	12% M	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus macrocephalus</i>	10% L	intestine
<i>Myxidium illinoisense</i>	10% L	gills, kidney
<i>Azygia longa</i>	10% L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus</i> sp.	7% L	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	5% H	gills
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	5% H	body surface, gills
<i>Bothriocephalus claviceps</i>	5% L	intestine
* <i>Diphyllobothrium</i> sp.	5% L	stomach wall
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	5% L	intestine

Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)-alewife
Examined 6 1: Prevalence 90%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	66% L	eye
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	33% L	body surface

<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	3% L	mesenteries

Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur) - gizzard shad

Examined 24: Prevalence 54%

<i>Mazocraeoides olentangiensis</i>	46% L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	42% L	eye
<i>Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis</i>	21% L	gills
<i>Pleistophora cepedianae</i>	8% M	mesenteries

The sporozoan parasite *Pleistophora cepedianae* apparently can cause the death of numerous young fish (Bangham 1941; Putz et al. 1965).

Coregonus artedii LeSueur - lake herring

Examined 25: Prevalence 92%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	92% M	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus larvaei</i>	80% M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	40% L	heart
* <i>Diphyllbothrium ditremum</i>	16% L	stomach wall
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	12% L	eye
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	12% M	intestine

Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill) - lake whitefish

Examined 22: Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	100% M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle intermedia</i>	60% L	heart
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i> (Syn. <i>Metabronema salvelini</i>)	56% L	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	52% M	air bladder
* <i>Diphyllbothrium</i> sp.	28% L	stomach wall
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	28% L	intestine
<i>Phyllostomum coregoni</i>	24% L	ureters
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	16% M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tumidus</i>	16% L	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus exiguus</i>	12% M	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	8% L	eye
* <i>Triaenophorus crassus</i>	8% L	muscles
<i>Achtheres corpulentus</i>	8% L	gill arches

Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum) - coho salmon

Examined 14: Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	86% M	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	43% M	intestine

<i>*Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	14% L	intestine
<i>Capillaria salvelini</i>	14% L	intestine

Salmo gairdneri Richardson-rainbow trout
Examined 14: Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	86% M	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	71% L	eye
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i>	36% L	intestine

Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill) - brook trout
Examined 5: Prevalence 40%

<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	20% M	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	20% L	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	20% L	heart, kidney
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20% L	eye
<i>Cystidicoloides tenuissima</i> (Syn. <i>Metabronema salvelini</i>)	20% L	intestine

Three of the five fish were from the Credit River and two were from Shelter Valley Creek.

Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum) - lake trout
Examined 10: Prevalence 100%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Eubothrium salvelini</i>	50% L	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	10% L	eye

Osmerus mordax (Mitchill)-rainbow smelt
Examined 631: Prevalence 95%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	46% L	intestine
<i>Glugea hertwigi</i>	23% H	intestinal wall, ovaries and mesenteries
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	18% L	eye
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	18% L	mesenteries
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	8% L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	2% L	intestine
<i>Cystidicola farionis</i>	2% L	swim bladder
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	2% M	body surface

Glugea hertwigi was first noted in Lake Ontario rainbow smelt at Port Ontario (U.S. side of the lake) in 1966 by Ehlinger (1966). In 1967, we detected and identified this parasite in rainbow smelt from the Bay of Quinte.

Umbra limi (Kirtland)--central mudminnow

Examined 17: Prevalence 94%

<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	29% L	mesenteries
<i>Gyrodactylus limi</i>	29% M	body surface
<i>*Spiroxya sp.</i>	18% L	mesenteries
<i>Cryptotrema funduli</i>	12% L	intestine
<i>*Proteocephalus sp.</i>	6% L	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	6% L	eye

Esox lucius Linnaeus - northern pike

Examined 25: Prevalence 88%

<i>Tetraonchus monenteron</i>	88% M-H	gills
<i>Proteocephalus pinguis</i>	80% M-H	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i> ²	40% M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	28% M	liver, intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum sp.</i>	24% L	urinary bladder
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	24% L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	16% L	intestine
<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	24% L	mesenteries
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	16% L	intestine
<i>*Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	16% M	skin, fins
<i>*Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	8% L	intestine
<i>*Glochidia</i>	8% L	gills
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	8% L	eye
<i>Trienophorus nodulosus</i>	8% L	intestine

Phyllodistomum sp. is thought to be new but this awaits a more detailed examination.

Esox masquinongy Mitchill-muskellunge

Examined 1: Prevalence 100%

<i>Proteocephalus pinguis</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Trienophorus nodulosus</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Azygia longa</i>	100% L	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	100% L	intestine
<i>Raphidascaris acus</i>	100% L	intestine
<i>Henneya acuta</i>	100% M	gills
<i>Myxobolus dentium</i>	100% H	mouth tissue
<i>Gyrodactylus sp.</i>	100% M	gills

Phoxinus neogaeus Cope-finescale dace

Examined 18: Prevalence 100%

<i>Octomacrum semotili</i>	67% L	gills
<i>Dactylogyrus sp.</i>	67% M	gills

²Nomenclature according to Deardorff and Overstreet (1980).

<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	28% M	gills, fins
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	28% H	gills

Trichodina sp., *Dactylogyrus* sp. and *Gyrodactylus* sp. are probably new species, but a final decision must be based on a more detailed examination.

Notropis atherinoides Rafinesque - emerald shiner

Examined 26: Prevalence 23%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	23% L	eye
<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	12% L	gills

Dactylogyrus sp. is thought to be a new species but requires further examination.

Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus- carp

Examined 12: Prevalence 92%

<i>Dactylogyrus extensus</i>	75% M	gills
<i>Pseudocolpenteron pavlovskii</i>	42% M	body surface, fins
<i>Gyrodactylus medius</i> (Syn. <i>G. carpio</i> ³)	25% L	body surface, fins
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	17% L	eye
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	17% L	gills

Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)-golden shiner

Examined 75: Prevalence 99%

* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	43% M	skin, fins
<i>Dactylogyrus aureus</i>	25% L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	13% M	skin, fins
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	13% L	eye
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	13% M	internal organs
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	12% H	ureters
<i>Rhabdochona</i> sp.	11% L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni</i>	11% M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	11% L	intestine
* <i>Apophallus brevis</i>	11% L	muscles
<i>Pliovitelaria wisconsinensis</i>	8% L	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	8% L	gills
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	3% L	body surface
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	3% L	intestine
<i>Piscicola</i> sp.	3% L	body surface
<i>Plagiocirrus primus</i>	3% L	intestine
<i>Dactylogyrus luxili</i>	3% L	gills

³According to Ergens (1974), *Gyrodactylus carpio* (Kritsky and Mizelle 1968) is a synonym of *G. medius*.

Dactylogyrus luxili is a new host record. This species was originally described by Rogers (1967) from *Notropis chrysocephalus isolepis*.

Notropis cornutus (Mitchill) - common shiner
Examined 15: Prevalence 80%

<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	67% M	body surface, fins
<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	33% M	gills
<i>Dactylogyrus cornutus</i>	33% M	gills
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	33% L	muscles
<i>Dactylogyrus bulbosus</i>	20% M	gills
<i>Octomacrum microconfibula</i>	20% L	gills
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	20% L	liver
<i>Henneguya</i> sp.	20% L	gills
<i>Plagioporus sinitsini</i>	13% L	intestine, gall bladder
<i>Prototransversotrema</i> sp.	13% L	under scales

Our finding of the trematode *Prototransversotrema* sp. beneath the scales of common shiner from the Credit River constitutes the first report of this parasite for North America. This parasite is thought to be a new species but this awaits further study. *Prototransversotrema steeri*, reported by Angel (1969) from South Australia, is closely related to our form.

Notropis hudsonius (Clinton)-spottail shiner
Examined 33: Prevalence 94%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	76% L	eye
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	61% L	intestine
<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	45% M	gills
<i>Plagioporus sinitsini</i>	36% L	intestine, gall bladder
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	30% M	fins, skin
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	24% L	liver
<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	18% L	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	15% M	ureters
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	15% L	mesenteries
<i>Glaridacris</i> sp.	6% L	intestine

Glaridacris sp., *Dactylogyrus* sp. and *Gyrodactylus* sp. are thought to be new species but more detailed examination is required. The larval stage of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* is highly pathogenic to fish. Cysts of this parasite were found in the liver where they caused heavy damage.

Pimephales promelas Rafinesque - fathead minnow
Examined 11: Prevalence 82%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	91% L	eye
<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	45% M	gills

<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	45% M	fins, skin
* <i>Diplostomulum</i> sp.	36% M	brain
<i>Nosema pimephalus</i>	27% L	muscles
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	27% L	skin, fins

Pimephales notatus (Rafinesque) - bluntnose minnow

Examined 19: Prevalence 53%

* <i>Diplostomulum</i> sp.	16% L	eye
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	16% L	mesenteries
<i>Neoechinorhynchus</i> sp.	5% L	intestine
* <i>Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	5% L	fins, skin
<i>Dactylogyrus</i> sp.	5% L	gills
<i>Nosema pimephalus</i>	5% H	internal organs

Rhinichthys atratulus (Hermann)- blacknose dace

Examined 9: Prevalence 78%

<i>Gyrodactylus dechtiari</i>	78% L	fins
<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	67% M	gills

Rhinichthys cataractae (Valenciennes) - longnose dace

Examined 13: Prevalence 77%

<i>Rhabdochona canadensis</i>	77% L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus stunkardi</i>	38% L	fins
<i>Dactylogyrus banghami</i>	31% M	gills
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	8% L	caudal fin

Semotilus atromaculatus (Mitchill)-creek chub

Examined 10: Prevalence 100%

<i>Urocleidus brachus</i>	100% L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus saginatus</i>	90% L	intestine
<i>Octomacrum semotili</i>	40% L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	30% L	eye
<i>Myxosoma pendula</i>	20% L	gills

The acanthocephalan *Neoechinorhynchus saginatus* is the first record for Canada.

Couesius plumbeus (Agassiz) - lake chub

Examined 4: Prevalence 100%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	100% L	eye
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	100% L	mesenteries
<i>Octomacrum semotili</i>	50% L	gills

Catostomus commersoni (Lacépède) - white sucker

Examined 54: Prevalence 100%

<i>Myxosoma bibullatum</i>	65% M	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	46% M	fins, gills
<i>Gyrodactylus spathulatus</i>	37% M	fins, gills
<i>Glaridacris catostomi</i>	26% L	intestine
<i>Octomacrum lanceatum</i>	24% L	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	22% L	liver, mesenteries
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	22% L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cristatus</i>	22% L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	19% L	gills
<i>Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli</i>	19% M	intestine
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	19% L	body surface
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	19% L	gills
* <i>Glochidia</i>	15% L	gills
<i>Octospinifer macilentus</i>	15% L	intestine
<i>Anonchohaptor anomalus</i>	15% L	gills
<i>Rhabdochona ovifilamenta</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Ligula intestinalis</i>	13% L	body cavity
<i>Lissorchis attenuatum</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	11% L	eye
<i>Phyllodistomum lysteri</i>	6% L	meters
<i>Actinobdella inequianulata</i> ⁴	6% L	gill cover
<i>Philometroides nodulosa</i> ⁵	4% L	under skin in the tins
<i>Acolpenteron catostomi</i>	4% M	ureters
<i>Hunterella nodulosa</i>	4% M	intestine

Moxostoma macrolepidotum (Lesueur) - shorthead redhorse

Examined 15: Prevalence 100%

<i>Glaridacris catostomi</i>	80% M	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	33% M	gills
<i>Pseudomurraytrema copulatum</i>	27% M	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus crassus</i>	27% L	intestine
<i>Dactylogyrus urus</i>	27% M	gills
<i>Anonchohaptor anomalus</i>	20% M	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	13% M	gills
<i>Rhabdochona milleri</i>	13% L	intestine

Ictalurus nebulosus (Lesueur) - brown bullhead

Examined 34: Prevalence 100%

<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	44% M	gills
<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	29% M	intestine
<i>Corallobothrium fimbriatum</i>	29% M	intestine
<i>Phyllodistomum staffordi</i>	24% L	ureters
<i>Acetodextra amiuri</i>	24% L	air bladder, ovaries

⁴Nomenclature according to Daniels and Freeman (1976).

⁵Nomenclature according to Uhazy (1976).

<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	21% L	gills
* <i>Spiroxys</i> sp.	21% L	mesenteries
<i>Ligictaluridus monticelli</i>	21% L	nares
* <i>Glochidia</i>	18% L	gills
<i>Alloglossidium geminus</i>	15% L	intestine
<i>Henneguya exilis</i>	12% H	gills
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	9% L	mesenteries
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	9% L	mesenteries
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	6% H	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus nebulosus</i>	6% M	fins
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	6% L	fins

Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque) -channel catfish

Examined 15: Prevalence 100%

<i>Ergasilus versicolor</i>	80% M	gills
<i>Ligictaluridus floridanus</i>	67% M	gills
<i>Megathylacoides giganteum</i>	40% M	intestine
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	33% L	fins
<i>Henneguya exilis</i>	20% L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	20% L	intestine
<i>Microphallus opacus</i>	13% L	intestine
<i>Alloglossidium corti</i>	13% L	intestine
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	13% M	fins, gills

Noturus gyrinus (Mitchill)-tadpole madtom

Examined 5: Prevalence 100%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	100% L	eye
<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	60% M	intestine
<i>Alloglossidium corti</i>	60% M	intestine
<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	40% L	gills
<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	40% L	intestine

Noturus flavus Rafinesque - stonecat

Examined 6: Prevalence 50%

<i>Megalogonia ictaluri</i>	50% L	intestine
<i>Ligictaluridus pricei</i>	33% L	gills
<i>Alloglossidium corti</i>	33% L	intestine
<i>Rhabdochona decaturensis</i>	32% L	intestine
<i>Alloglossidium geminus</i>	17% L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus</i> sp.	17% L	intestine

Percopsis omiscomaycus (Walbaum) - trout perch

Examined 39: Prevalence 97%

<i>Urocleidus baldwini</i>	90% L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle diminuta</i>	54% L	mesenteries
<i>Crepidostomum isostomum</i>	46% M	intestine

⁶Nomenclature according to Davies (1973).

*Glochidia	38% L	gills
<i>Myxosoma procerum</i>	26% M	Skin
<i>Gyrodactylus sp.</i>	18% L	fins
<i>Spintectus gracilis</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	13% L	eye
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Bucephalus sp.</i>	10% L	intestine
* <i>Centrovarium lobotes</i>	10% M	muscles
* <i>Triaenophorus stizostedionis</i>	8% L	liver

Fundulus diaphanus (Lesueur) - banded killifish

Examined 20: Prevalence 85%

<i>Salsuginus fundulus</i>	40% L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	40% L	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus stableri</i>	20% L	fins
<i>Gyrodactylus prolongus</i>	20% L	fins
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	15% L	eye
<i>Gyrodactylus avalonia</i>	15% L	fins
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	10% L	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium sp.</i>	10% L	mesenteries
* <i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	10% L	mesenteries
<i>Trichodina sp.</i>	10% H	ureters
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	5% L	liver

The monogenean *Gyrodactylus stableri* described by Hathway and Herlevich (1973) is recorded here for the first time in Canada. This parasite was originally described from the plains killifish, *Fundulus kansae*.

Labidesthes sicculus (Cope)-brook silverside

Examined 15: Prevalence 20%

* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20% L	eye
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	20% M	mesenteries

Culaea inconstans (Kirtland)--brook stickleback

Examined 17: Prevalence 100%

<i>Gyrodactylus eucaliae</i>	88% L	fms
<i>Dactylogyrus eucalius</i>	59% L	gills
<i>Bunoderina eucaliae</i>	41% L	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus pugatensis</i>	29% L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	18% L	intestine

Gasterosteus aculeatus Linnaeus - threespine stickleback

Examined 23: Prevalence 87%

<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	43% L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	39% L	eye
*Glochidia	22% L	fins

<i>Gyrodactylus avalonia</i>	17% L	fins
<i>Trichophyra</i> sp.	17% H	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	17% L	fins
<i>Ergasilus</i> sp.	17% L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus pugetensis</i>	13% L	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium</i> sp.	13% L	liver
<i>Bunoderina eucaliae</i>	13% L	intestine

Morone americana (Gmelin) - white perch
Examined 67: Prevalence 96%

* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	39% L	liver
<i>Onchocleidus rogersi</i>	37% L	gills
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	30% L	intestine
<i>Cucullanellus cotylophora</i>	30% L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	28% L	liver
* <i>Diplostomulum scheuringi</i>	24% L	eye
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum huronense</i>	21% L	eye
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus</i>	12% L	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	8% H	gills
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	4% L	mesenteries
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	4% L	kidney
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	4% L	intestine
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	3% M	mesenteries
<i>Scyphidia</i> sp.	3% M	gills
* <i>Hysterothylacium</i> sp.	3% L	liver
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	3% M	fins

Tedla and Fernando (1969e) reported *Eubothrium crassum* from white perch in Lake Ontario. However, Kennedy (1978) has discussed the occurrence of *E. crassum* in North America. He concluded that it is found only in fish taken in the marine environment or from anadromous fish, especially *Salmo salar* and *Onchorhynchus* sp., returning from the sea. Reports of the parasite from hosts wholly confined to freshwater were attributed by Kennedy to the species *E. salvelini*. Accordingly, the report by Tedla and Fernando (1969e) of *E. crassum* from white perch in Lake Ontario should probably be *E. salvelini*.

Morone chrysops (Rafinesque) - white bass
Examined 15: Prevalence 100%

<i>Allacanthochoasmus artus</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Allacanthochoasmus varius</i>	100% M	intestine
<i>Onchocleidus chrysops</i>	100% L	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	67% L	liver
<i>Neoechinorhynchus</i> sp.	67% L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	67% L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	53% L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	33% L	intestine
<i>Neochasmus umbellus</i>	33% M	intestine
* <i>Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	33% M	intestine

<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	33% L	eye
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	20% L	gills
<i>*Tetracotyle sp.</i>	20% L	mesenteries
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	13% L	intestine
<i>Trichophrya piscium</i>	7% H	gills

Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque) - rock bass

Examined 56: Prevalence 98%

<i>"Urocleidus" alatus</i>	57% M	gills
<i>Tetracleidus stentor</i>	45% L	gills
<i>Onchocleidus chautauquaensis</i>	44% L	gills
<i>Tetracleidus glenorensis</i>	39% L	gills
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	39% M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	25% M	gills
<i>*Posthodiplostomum minimum</i>	25% M	mesenteries, liver
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	25% L	intestine
<i>*Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	21% L	mesentery, liver
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu</i>	16% L	intestine
<i>Lyrodiscus rupestris</i>	16% L	fins, nares
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	16% L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	14% L	intestine
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	14% L	eye
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	14% L	fins
<i>*Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	13% M	liver
<i>*Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	13% L	fins
<i>Proterometra macrostoma</i>	13% L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus georani</i>	11% L	fins
<i>*Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	9% L	intestine
<i>Rhabdochona sp.</i>	9% L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	9% L	intestine
<i>*Spiroxys sp.</i>	5% L	mesenteries
<i>Phyllodistomum lohrenzi</i>	5% L	ureters
<i>Lyrodiscus minimus</i>	5% L	fins
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	5% L	mesenteries
<i>*Clinostomum marginatum</i>	5% L	gill arches
<i>Achtheres ambloplitis</i>	4% L	gill arches
<i>Trichodina sp.</i>	4% H	gills
<i>Myxobolus sp.</i>	4% H	muscles

Hanek and Fernando (1973) reported *Urocleidus chautauquaensis* as a new record for Canada. Apparently they were unaware that Dechtiar (1972b) had already reported this species from rock bass from Lake Erie. Species of the genus *Lyrodiscus* were reported for the first time from Canada by Dechtiar (1973).

Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus) - pumpkinseed

Examined 66: Prevalence 95%

<i>Haploclleidus dispar</i> ⁷	3.8% M	gills
<i>Actinocleidus recurvatus</i>	3.5% L	gills

⁷ Nomenclature according to Beverley-Button and Suriano (1980)

<i>Onchocleidus ferox</i> ⁸	35%	L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi</i>	35%	M	mesenteries, liver
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	35%	L	mesenteries, liver
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	27%	L	gills
*Glochidia	27%	L	gills
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	27%	L	liver
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	24%	L	eye
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	23%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	23%	L	intestine
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	23%	L	muscles
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	21%	L	mesenteries
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	18%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus macrochiri</i>	18%	M	tins
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	15%	L	mesenteries
<i>Cucullanelus cotylophora</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	12%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomulum scheuringi</i>	12%	L	eye
<i>Lyrodiscus seminolensis</i>	12%	L	fins, skin
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	12%	L	fins
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	9%	L	fins
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	8%	M	intestine
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	6%	L	intestine
* <i>Dilepis</i> sp.	6%	L	mesenteries
<i>Achtheres ambloplitis</i>	6%	L	gill arches
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	6%	H	gills
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	3%	H	heart
<i>Argulus catostomi</i>	3%	L	fins
<i>Proterometra macrostoma</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Haploclleidus furcatus</i>	3%	L	gills
<i>Cleidodiscus robustus</i>	3%	L	gills
<i>Pterocleidus acer</i> ⁹	3%	L	gills

Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque - bluegill
Examined 25: Prevalence 100%

<i>Gyrodactylus macrochiri</i>	72%	M	fins
<i>Actinocleidus</i> sp.	40%	L	gills
<i>Lyrodiscus longibasus</i>	40%	L	tins
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	40%	L	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium</i> sp.	28%	L	liver
<i>Cleidodiscus robustus</i>	24%	M	gills
<i>Onchocleidus ferox</i>	24%	M	gills
<i>Cleidodiscus venardi</i>	24%	L	fins
<i>Lyrodiscus seminolensis</i>	24%	L	fins
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	24%	L	gills
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi</i>	24%	H	mesenteries
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	12%	L	intestine
*Glochidia	12%	L	gills
<i>Spinitectus carolini</i>	12%	L	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	12%	L	intestine

⁸Nomenclature according to Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1981).

⁹ Nomenclature according to Beverley-Burton and Suriano (1980).

<i>Bunoderina sacculata</i>	12%	L	intestine
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	8%	L	liver
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	8%	L	liver
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	4%	L	kidney
<i>Anchorodiscus triangularis</i>	4%	L	gills
Virus - (Lymphocystis)	4%	M	fins
<i>Actinocleidus brevicirrus</i>	4%	L	gills

Micropterus dolomieu Lacépède—smallmouth bass

Examined 36: Prevalence 100%

<i>Tetracleidus banghami</i>	64%	M	gills
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	56%	L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	56%	M	intestine
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	19%	L	skin, fins
<i>Onchocleidus ferox</i>	19%	M	gills
<i>Cucullanelus cotylophora</i>	19%	L	intestine
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	14%	L	gills
<i>Onchocleidus principalis</i>	14%	M	gills
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Synclineithrium fusiformis</i>	14%	M	gills
* <i>Glochidia</i>	14%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	11%	L	eye
<i>Scyphidia micropteri</i>	6%	M	gills
<i>Achtheres micropteri</i>	6%	L	gill arches
<i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	6%	L	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	6%	L	liver, mesenteries
<i>Proteocephalus fluvialtilis</i>	6%	L	intestine
<i>Myzobdella moorei</i>	6%	L	fins
<i>Saprolegnia</i> sp.	6%	L	skin
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	6%	L	mesenteries
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	6%	L	mesenteries
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	6%	M	intestine
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	6%	M	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus macrochiri</i>	3%	L	fins
* <i>Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi</i>	3%	M	mesenteries
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	3%	L	mesenteries

Micropterus salmoides (Lactpkde+ - largemouth bass

Examined 14: Prevalence 100%

<i>Synclineithrium fusiformis</i>	71%	M	gills
<i>Onchocleidus helcis</i>	71%	L	gills
<i>Haploleidus furcatus</i>	64%	M	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	57%	M	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu</i>	57%	M	intestine
<i>Actinocleidus</i> sp.	50%	L	gills
<i>Ergasilus centrarchidarum</i>	43%	L	gills
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	43%	L	intestine
<i>Crepidostomum cornutum</i>	29%	M	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	21%	M	intestine
* <i>Proteocephalus ambloplitis</i>	21%	L	ovaries

<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21%	L	eye
<i>*Clinostomum marginatum</i>	21%	L	muscles
<i>Achtheres micropteri</i>	14%	L	gills
<i>Proteocephalus fluviatilis</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Scyphidia micropteri</i>	7%	H	gills
<i>Gyrodactylus macrochiri</i>	7%	L	fins
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	7%	M	fins
<i>Philometra</i> sp.	7%	M	gills, blood vessel
<i>Leuceruthrus micropteri</i>	7%	L	intestine

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur) - black crappie

Examined 21: Prevalence 95%

<i>Tetracleidus capax</i>	57%	M	gills
<i>Tetracleidus longus</i>	57%	L	gills
<i>Myzobdella alba</i>	48%	L	fins
<i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	48%	L	intestine
<i>Lyrodiscus longibasis</i>	48%	L	fins
<i>*Tetracotyle</i> sp.	29%	L	kidney
<i>Gyrodactylus</i> sp.	29%	L	fins
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	29%	L	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	24%	L	gills
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	14%	H	gills
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	14%	L	gills
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	10%	L	eye
<i>Tetracleidus stentor</i> (accidental infection from rock bass?)	5%	L	gills

Perca flavescens (Mitchill) - yellow perch

Examined 150: Prevalence 100%

<i>*Tetracotyle diminuta</i>	27%	L	kidney, mesenteries
<i>Urocleidus adspectus</i>	25%	L	gills
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	13%	L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	13%	L	intestine
<i>*Glochidia</i>	13%	L	gills, fins
<i>*Crassiphiala bulboglossa</i>	11%	M	skin
<i>*Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	7%	M	intestine
<i>Trichodina</i> sp.	5%	H	gills
<i>*Apophallus brevis</i>	5%	M	muscles
<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	5%	M	gills
<i>*Diplostomum spathaceum huronense</i>	5%	L	eye
<i>*Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	5%	M	liver
<i>Cucullanelus cotylophora</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>*Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	5%	L	mesenteries
<i>Philometra cylindracea</i>	5%	L	body cavity
<i>Trichodina urinaria</i>	5%	H	ureters
<i>Crepidostomum cooperi</i>	5%	L	intestine
<i>Gyrodactylus freemani</i>	5%	M	fins
<i>*Clinostomum marginatum</i>	5%	L	muscle
<i>Bunoderina sacculata</i>	5%	L	intestine

<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	3%	L	intestine
<i>Henneguya doori</i>	3%	H	gills
<i>Ichthyophthirius multifiliis</i>	2%	L	fins
<i>Cyathocephalus truncatus</i>	2%	L	intestine
<i>Spinitectus gracilis</i>	1%	L	intestine
* <i>Agamospirura</i> sp.	1%	L	mesenteries
Virus (lymphocystis)	1%	L	fins
* <i>Triaenophorus nodulosus</i>	1%	L	liver

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill) - walleye

Examined 37: Prevalance 97%

<i>Ergasilus luciopercarum</i>	95%	M	gills
<i>Bothriocephalus cuspidatus</i>	81%	M	intestine
<i>Ergasilus caeruleus</i>	73%	L	gills
<i>Neoechinorhynchus tenellus</i>	54%	M	intestine
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	49%	L	heart
<i>Urocleidus aculeatus</i>	41%	M	gills
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	27%	L	eye
<i>Azygia angusticauda</i>	27%	L	intestine
<i>Neoechinorhynchus rutili</i>	24%	L	intestine
<i>Myxobolus</i> sp.	24%	M	heart
<i>Prosorhynchoides pusilla</i>	24%	L	intestine
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	24%	M	intestine
<i>Cucullanelus cotylophora</i>	14%	L	intestine
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	14%	L	intestine
* <i>Glochidia</i>	14%	L	gills
* <i>Uvulifer ambloplitis</i>	14%	M	skin
<i>Sanguinicola occidentalis</i>	8%	M	blood
<i>Triaenophorus stizostedionis</i>	5%	M	intestine
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	5%	L	muscles
Virus (Lymphocystis)	5%	M	skin, fins
<i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	5%	M	intestine
* <i>Hysterothylacium brachyurum</i>	5%	M	liver

Etheostoma caeruleum Storer-rainbow darter

Examined 5: Prevalence 60%

<i>Aethycteron</i> sp.	60%	L	gills
<i>Rhabdochona</i> sp.	40%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	40%	L	eye

All specimens examined were from the Credit River.

Etheostoma exile (Girard) - Iowa darter

Examined 10: Prevalence 100%

<i>Aethycteron</i> sp.	50%	L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	40%	L	mesenteries

* <i>Apophallus brevis</i>	30%	L	muscles
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	20%	L	eye
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	20%	L	intestine

Etheostoma nigrum Rafinesque-johnny darter

Examined 45: Prevalence 98%

<i>Gyrodactylus etheostomae</i>	38%	L	fins
<i>Aethycteron hargisi</i>	33%	L	gills
* <i>Apophallus brevis</i>	11%	L	muscles
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	11%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	9%	L	eye

Percina caprodes (Rafinesque) - logperch

Examined 5: Prevalence 100%

<i>Aethycteron malleus</i>	100%	L	gills
* <i>Diplostomulum scheuringi</i>	60%	L	eye
<i>Crepidostomum isostomum</i>	60%	L	intestine
* <i>Camallanus oxycephalus</i>	40%	L	intestine

Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque - freshwater drum

Examined 24: Prevalence 100%

<i>Microcotyle spinicirrus</i>	96%	L	gills
<i>Lintaxine cokeri</i>	63%	L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	46%	L	mesenteries
<i>Homalometron armatum</i>	42%	M	intestine
* <i>Agamospirura</i> sp.	42%	M	mesenteries
<i>Leptorhynchoides thecatus</i>	29%	L	intestine
* <i>Diplostomum spathaceum</i>	21%	L	eye
<i>Proteocephalus pearsei</i>	21%	L	intestine
* <i>Eustrongylides tubifex</i>	21%	L	mesenteries
* <i>Clinostomum marginatum</i>	13%	L	mesenteries
<i>Cotylogaster occidentalis</i>	8%	L	intestine

Cottus cognatus Richardson-slimy sculpin

Examined 12: Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus buddi</i>	67%	L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	50%	L	mesenteries
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	25%	L	intestine

Acanthocephalus jacksoni is pathogenic and may cause mortality to the host according to Schmidt et al. (1974).

Cottus bairdi Girard - mottled sculpin

Examined 10: Prevalence 100%

<i>Dactylogyrus buddi</i>	70% L	gills
* <i>Tetracotyle</i> sp.	70% M	mesenteries
<i>Metechinorhynchus salmonis</i>	70% L	intestine
<i>Acanthocephalus jacksoni</i>	50% L	intestine

This survey included 56 of the 63 species of fish presently found in Lake Ontario. From a total of 1965 fish specimens examined, 212 parasite species were found. An additional 30 species have been found in the period 1879-1981 by other workers. Every species of fish and 97% of the individuals examined carried at least one parasite species (Table 1). The following major taxa were found: Protozoa-20 species; Trematoda-50; Monogenea-75; Cestoidea-28; Nematoda-23; Acanthocephala-14; Arthropoda (Crustacea) - 9; Annelida (Hirudinea)-4; Mollusca-1; Pisces-1.

PROTOZOA

The protozoans were found in over 25 different species of fish. *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, which is potentially dangerous, was detected on the skin and gills of eel, channel catfish and yellow perch. This parasite has caused weight loss and some mortality among fish (Davis 1944; Elser 1955; Allison and Kelly 1963). Microsporidans (*Glugea* and *Pleistophora*) and myxosporidans (*Myxobolus*, *Henneguya*, *Myxosoma* and *Myxidium*) were found in the gills, muscle, eyes, internal organs and skin of over 17 species of fish. The most dangerous are *Glugea hertwigi* in rainbow smelt, *Pleistophora cepedianae* in gizzard shad, *Henneguya exilis* in channel catfish, *Myxidium illinoisense* in eel, and *Myxobolus dentium* in muskellunge (Edwards et al. 1977). Davis (1944), Dogiel et al. (1958), Reichenback-Klinke and Elkan (1965), and Nepszy et al. (1978) indicate that sporozoan parasites on gills and muscle tissue cause extensive damage to the host.

TREMATODA: DIGENEA

The larvae of several species of trematodes and several adults are considered as pathogens and include **Diplostomum* spp., *Neascus* spp., **Posthodiplostomum* spp., **Tetracotyle* spp., **Apophallus brevis*, **Clinostomum marginatum*, *Crepidostomum* spp. and *Sanguinicola occidentalis*. Mortalities of young fish were associated with these parasites by Meyer (1958), Wales (1985), Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya and Petrushevski (1963), Freeman (1964), Lester (1977) and Lester and Huizinga (1977). Larval stages (metacercariae) of *Clinostomum marginatum*, *Neascus* spp. and *Apophallus brevis* which invade muscles and skin of numerous fish hosts are of economical importance as the fisherman is often obliged to discard the fish.

MONOGENEA

About 70 species of monogeneans were found on 50 species of fish, the most common belonging to the genera *Gyrodactylus*, *Dactylogyrus*, *Octomacrum*, *Acolpenteron*, *Anonchopator*, *Diclybothrium* and several ancyrocephalid species. The monogeneans, *Diclybothrium armatum*, *Gyrodactylus* spp. and *Dactylogyrus* spp. are considered dangerous to fish populations (Mizelle 1938; Tripathi 1959; Dogiel et al. 1958; Prost 1963; Lester and Adams 1974; Hoffman 1976).

CESTOIDEA

The larval stages (plerocercoids) and some adults of several species of cestodes are considered to be pathogenic. These include: **Triaenophorus nodulosus*, **Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, **Ligula intestinalis*, *Eubothrium salvelini*, *Cyathocephalus truncatus* and "*Diphyllobothrium* spp. The larval stage of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* occurs encysted in the liver and mesenteries of three major hosts: yellow perch, white perch and white bass. This parasite may cause serious tissue damage. Our study showed a higher prevalence of *T. nodulosus* (plerocercoid) in white bass (39%) than in yellow perch (1%). The livers of white bass had moderate to heavy infection, suggesting that triaenophoriosis is a serious problem for this population. Lawler (1969) and Matthey (1963) reported a mortality of yellow perch that was caused by a plerocercoid of *T. nodulosus*.

Another pathogenic parasite found in several hosts is the larval stage of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis*. However, this parasite is not a serious threat for the populations of fish in Lake Ontario at the present time. The plerocercoids invade the liver, mesenteries and gonads of smallmouth bass and other fish species in other locations, resulting in heavy damage to the organs (Bangham 1972; Dechtiar 1972a, 1972b). *Ligula intestinalis*, which is pathogenic in the plerocercoid stage, has caused mass mortalities of cyprinid and catostomid fishes elsewhere (Dence 1958; Harris and Wheeler 1974), but is not a problem for Lake Ontario fishes at present. Vik (1954, 1958) reported that *Cyathocephalus truncatus* causes considerable damage to host salmonid fishes. *Diphyllobothrium* spp., which are pathogenic as plerocercoids, occurred in lake herring and lake whitefish in Lake Ontario. Duguid and Sheppard (1944) and Hoffman and Dunbar (1961) recorded an epizootic in brook trout and char caused by the plerocercoids of *Diphyllobothrium* sp. Vik (1965) considered that the plerocercoid stage of this parasite was responsible for a major decline of *Salmo trutta* and *Salvelinus alpinus* in Norway. The two new species, *Proteocephalus laruei* and *P. exiguus* may be responsible for the mortality of young-of-the-year and yearling coregonids (Nümann 1972).

NEMATODA

The larval stages of several species of nematodes and a few adult stages are considered as pathogenic to Lake Ontario fishes. These include: **Eustrongylides*

tubifex, *Hysterothylacium brachyurum* (adult and particularly larval stage) and *Philometra cylindracea* (adult). The large red roundworm, **E. tubifex*, was encountered in mesenteric cysts in yellow perch, white perch, rock bass, pumpkinseed, smallmouth bass and freshwater drum and in the muscle of walleye causing evident damage to the hosts. Adults of *Hysterothylacium brachyurum* parasitized the intestine of several fish species including smallmouth bass, northern pike, pumpkinseed and walleye. Encysted larvae parasitized the liver and mesenteries of yellow perch, killifish, threespine stickleback, bluegill and walleye and are considered particularly dangerous.

ACANTHOCEPHALA

In Lake Ontario, 13 species of acanthocephalans were recorded from the fishes examined. Only four of these are considered dangerous: *Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli* in Cyprinidae and Catostomidae, and *Leptorhynchoides thecatus*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni* and *Metechinorhynchus salmonis* in salmonids. Acanthocephalans are potentially detrimental in heavily infected fish as nutrient uptake is impaired due to the hemorrhages and inflammatory processes caused by these parasites (Petrushevski and Kogteva 1954; Bullock 1963; Schmidt et al. 1974). In the lake herring and other species of salmonids, *Metechinorhynchus salmonis* causes damage to the mucosa of the posterior part of the intestine resulting in inflammation. These pathological changes interfere with the nutrition of the fish.

ANNELIDA: HIRUDINEA

The leeches are of minor importance and were detected on only five species of fish. Occasionally, leeches may cause mortalities of fish (Thompson 1927; Rupp and Meyer 1954).

ARTHROPODA: CRUSTACEA

The crustacean parasites, *Ergasilus* spp. and *Argulus* spp. are considered serious pathogens, particularly for the walleye. *Ergasilus* spp. feeds on the Gill epithelium. Movements of these parasites on the gills cause serious destruction and hypotrophy of the gill filaments. *Ergasilus* spp. and *Argulus* spp. may cause mortalities (Schumacher 1952; Allum and Huggins 1959; Kabata 1970).

MOLLUSCA: PELECYPODA

Glochidia are the larvae of bivalve molluscs and are parasites on the gills and fins of fish. Glochidia were taken from eight species of fish. These parasites may occasionally cause mortalities of hosts (Karna and Millemann 1978).

Sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus* Linnaeus) scars were present on several species of fishes. Parasitism of sea lamprey has had a profound effect on the fish communities of Lake Ontario (Christie 1972; Christie and Kolenosky 1980).

DISCUSSION

Salmonid or cold-water fish communities are characteristic of oligotrophic lakes in Europe and North America. Intermediate waters may contain mixed populations of salmonid and warm-water fish communities. All of the Great Lakes, except Lake Erie, may be placed in the oligotrophic category, although this classification is uncertain for Lake Ontario (Beeton 1965). Chemical content and changes in Lake Ontario have closely followed those in Lake Erie. Increases in calcium, sodium and potassium, chlorides and sulphates have been pronounced in lakes Erie and Ontario (Beeton and Edmondson 1972; Christie 1972). Such physico-chemical changes precipitate biotic changes in phytoplankton, littoral algae, zooplankton and benthos (Colby et al. 1972).

The presence of parasite species is determined by two main factors: ecological conditions which influence the possibility of infection (availability of fish hosts and intermediate hosts- crustaceans, molluscs, oligochaetes, ephemeropterans) and the level of host specificity of the parasites. Most monogeneans are adapted to one host or a few related host species, while digeneans, cestodes and nematodes do not appear to be so narrowly specific with regard to the fish host, as some can live in a fairly wide range of hosts.

From the checklist of parasite species, it can be seen that *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*, *Proteocephalus laruei*, *P. exiguus*, **Diphyllobothrium* sp., **D. ditremum*, *Cystidicoloides tenuissima*, *Cystidicola farionis*, *Cyathocephalus truncatus*, *Capillaria salvelini*, *Eubothrium salvelini*, *Achtheres corpulentus*, **Tetracotyle intermedia*, *Saprolegnia* sp., **Diplostomum spathaceum*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni*, *Camallanus oxycephalus* and *Spinitectus gracilis* were found on salmonid fishes.

**Diplostomum spathaceum*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni*, *Camallanus oxycephalus* and *Spinitectus gracilis* have been reported from both salmonid and warm-water fishes.

Warm-water fishes including the yellow perch (29 parasite species), northern pike (14), and golden shiner (17) had a combined total of 60 species of parasites. About 30 of these may be regarded as characteristic of eutrophic waters (Wisniewski 1958). The most typical for fish in eutrophic waters are: *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Urocleidus adspetus*, *Henneguya doori*, *Dactylogyrus aureus*, *Bunoderina sacculata*, *Dactylogyrus luxili*, *Crassiphiala bulboglossa*, *Pliovitellaria wisconsinensis*, *Ergasilus luciopercarum*, *Camallanus oxycephalus*, **Glochidia*, **Diplostomum spathaceum*, **Triaenophorus nodulosus*.

Certain other parasites such as *Leptorhynchoides thecatus*, *Neoechinorhynchus*

thus *rutili*, *Spinitectus gracilis*, *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, **Apophallus brevis*, **Eustrongylides tubifex*, *Acanthocephalus jacksoni* may occur in all lake types. The parasites of lake sturgeon (*Crepidostomum lintoni*, *Diclybothrium armatum*, *Cucullanus clitellarius* and *Scrbabinopsolus manteri*), the bowfin (*Proteocephalus perplexus*, *Haplobothrium globuliforme*), the American eel (*Myxidium illinoisense*, *Bothriocephalus claviceps*) and the gizzard shad (*Mazocraeoides olentangiensis*, *Pleistophora cepedianae*) are associated with these fish wherever they occur.

Increases in the number of species in all taxa of parasites of Lake Ontario occurred in the late 1960s (Table 1). The increases were most marked among the protozoans, nematodes, monogeneans and the digeneans. These changes in parasite fauna may be related to accelerated eutrophication (Colby et al. 1972; Regier 1974). We suggest that the biotic conditions associated with this increased eutrophication created a more favourable environment for the survival of the free swimming larval Monogenea (oncomiracidia), Digenea (miracidiae and cercariae) and cestodes (coracidia).

Increases in the number of species of parasites, prevalence and intensity of infestations often result in mass mortalities of fishes or increased mortalities of particular populations of fish (Dechtiar 1972b). We investigated an unusually heavy mortality of adult rainbow smelt in the spring of 1967 in the Bay of Quinte, and found that *Glugea hertwigi* was one of the contributing factors. Similar cases of mortality of rainbow smelt in Lake Erie in 1971 were reported by Nepszy and Dechtiar (1972), and mortality of YOY rainbow smelt in Lake Erie due to *Glugea hertwigi* was observed and investigated by Nepszy et al. (1978). An estimated mass mortality of 35,000 kg of perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in the Bodensee from infestation by *Diplostomum volvens*¹⁰ in 1966 was reported by Nümann (1972). Such mass mortalities were not known before eutrophication.

Parasitic and bacterial infections may be mainly sublethal and may alter survival rates of particular species of fish. Increases in rates of eutrophication will favor increased densities of white perch, yellow perch, freshwater drum, brown bullhead, channel catfish and rainbow smelt. When populations of these fish become dense, massive fish kills are more likely to occur, first with white perch, yellow perch and rainbow smelt, and possibly with cyprinid, catostomid and salmonid fishes.

The most dangerous diseases which could create problems in Lake Ontario fish populations are caused by: *Proteocephalus* spp. in lake whitefish, lake herring, smallmouth and largemouth bass; *Cyathocephalus* spp. in lake whitefish; *Triaenophorus* spp. in yellow perch, white bass and white perch; microsporidiosis in rainbow smelt and gizzard shad; *Ichthyophthirius* spp. in channel catfish and eel; metacercariosis in coregonines, percids, centrarchids and cyprinids; *Acanthocephalus* spp. in salmonids, percids and centrarchids; *Gyrodactylus* spp. and *Dactylocyruus* spp. in cyprinids; nematodosis in percids, centrarchids, salmonids and *Ergasilus* spp. in percids and centrarchids.

¹⁰Correct name for *Diplostomum volvens* is *Diplostomum spathaceum*.

If serious parasitic diseases become established, control in the lake will be difficult. One of the most drastic methods of control is through fish removal, as for example the association of rainbow smelt and the parasite *Glugea hertwigi*.

As more knowledge of the parasites of fishes is accumulated, it may be possible to use this information in combination with other physico-chemical and biological data in the solution of biological problems concerning fish populations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Dr. D.A. Hurley for the many years of cooperation in the sampling program of fishes. Thanks are due to K. Scott and W. Miller for help and to all other staff of the Glenora Fisheries Research Station who collected the fish. A.H. Lawrie, N. Martin and Dr. W.A. Dillon (University of Tennessee) reviewed the manuscript and we are grateful for many helpful suggestions with the final preparation of the manuscript. Dr. D.K. Cone, St. Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, also provided a valuable review. We especially thank Dr. Mary Beverley-Burton, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, and Dr. John D. Smith, Ontario Ministry of Health, Ottawa, Ontario, for their exhaustive and extremely helpful reviews.

REFERENCES

- Allison, R. and H.D. Kelly. 1963. An epizootic of *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* in a river fish population. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 25: 149-150.
- Allum, O.M., and E.G. Huggins. 1959. Epizootic of fish lice, *Argulus biramosus*, in two lakes of eastern South Dakota. *J. Parasitol.* 45: 33.
- Amin, O. 1985. Classification. p. 27-72. *In* D.W.T. Crompton and B.B. Nickol [ed.]. *Biology of the Acanthocephala*. Cambridge University Press.
- Angel, L.M. 1969. *Prototransversotrema steeri* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Digenea: Transversotrematidae) from a South American fish. *Parasitology* 59: 719-724.
- Arthur, J.R., L. Margolis, and H.P. Arai. 1976. Parasites of fishes of Aishihik and Stevens lakes, Yukon Territory, and potential consequences of their interlake transfer through a proposed water diversion for hydro-electrical purposes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 2489-2499.
- Bangham, R.V. 1941. Parasites from fish of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. *Ohio J. Sci.* 41: 441-448.
1955. Studies of fish parasites of Lake Huron and Manitoulin Island. *Am. Midland Natur.* 53: 184-194.
1972. A resurvey of the fish parasites of western Lake Erie. *Bull. Ohio Biol. SUN.* 4: 1-20.
- Bangham, R.V., and G.W. Hunter III. 1939. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie. Distribution studies. *Zoologica*, New York Zool. Soc. 24: 385-448.
- Batter, O.N., et al. 1959. Parasites of freshwater fish and the biological basis for their control. *Bull. State Sci. Res. Inst. Lake and River Fisheries*, 49 (English Transl.-Office Tech. Serv., U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1962: 236 p.)
- Becker, C.D., and M. Katz. 1965. Infections of the hemoflagellate, *Cryptobia salmositica* Katz, 1951, in freshwater teleosts of the Pacific coast. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 94: 327-333.
- Beeton, A.M. 1965. Eutrophication of the St. Lawrence Great Lakes. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 10: 240-254.
1969. Changes in the environment and biota of the Great Lakes. p. 150-1 87. *In* Eutrophication: causes, consequences, correctives. *Natl. Acad. Sci. Washington, D.C.*
- Beeton, A.M., and W.T. Edmondson. 1972. The eutrophication problem. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 673-682.
- Bell, D.A., and M. Beverley-Burton. 1980. Prevalence and intensity of *Capillaria catostomi* (Nematoda: Trichuroidea) in white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) in southern Lake Huron, Canada. *Env. Biol. Fish.* 5: 267-271.

- Berst, A.H. and G.R. Spangler. 1973. Lake Huron, the ecology of the fish community and man's effects on it. Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Tech. Rept. 21: 41 p.
- Beverley-Burton, M. 1984. Monogenea and Turbellaria, p. 5-209. In L. Margolis and Z. Kabata [ed.]. Guide to the parasites of fishes of Canada. Part 1. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 74: 209 p.
1986. The taxonomic status of *Actinocleidus* Mueller, 1937; *Anchoradiscus* Mizelle, 1941; *Clavunculus* Mizelle et al., 1956; *Anchoradiscoides* Rogers, 1967; *Sycleithrium* Price, 1967 and *Crinicleidus* n. gen.: North American ancyrocephalids (Monogenea) with articulating haptor bars. J. Parasitol 72(1): 22-44.
- Beverley-Burton, M., and D.M. Suriano. 1980. *Haploleidus dispar* (Mueller, 1936) and *Pterocleidus acer* (Mueller, 1936) (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from *Lepomis gibbosus* L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: anatomy and systematic position. Can. J. Zool. 58: 661-669.
1981. *Onchocleidus ferox* (Mueller, 1934) and *O. similis* Mueller 1936 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from *Lepomis gibbosus* L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: anatomy, systematic position, and possible evolution. Can. J. Zool. 59: 1161-1171.
- Black, G.A. 1983a. Taxonomy of a swimbladder nematode, *Cystidicola stigmatura* (Leidy), and evidence of its decline in the Great Lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40: 643-647.
- 1983b. Origin, distribution, and postglacial distribution of a swimbladder nematode, *Cystidicola stigmatura*. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40: 1244-1253.
- Black, G.A. and M.W. Lankester. 1980. Migration and development of *Cystidicola* spp. (Habronematoidea) in their definitive hosts. Can. J. Zool. 58: 1997-2005.
- Bousfield, E.L. 1958. Freshwater amphipod crustaceans of glaciated North America. Can. Field-Nat. 72: 55-113.
- Bower, S.M., and P.T.K. Woo. 1977. Morphology and host specificity of *Cryptobia catostomi* n. sp. (Protozoa: Kinetoplastida) from white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) in southern Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 55: 1082-1092.
- Boyce, N.P. 1979. Effects of *Eubothrium salvelini* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea) on the growth and vitality of sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Can. J. Zool. 57: 597-602.
- Britt, N.W. 1955. Stratification in western Lake Erie in the summer of 1953: effects on the *Hexagenia* (Ephemeroptera) population. Ecology 36: 239-244.
- Brownell, W.N. 1970. Comparison of *Mysis relicta* and *Pontoporeia affinis* as possible intermediate hosts for the acanthocephalan *Echinorhynchus salmonis*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 27: 1864-1866.
- Bullock, W.L. 1963. Intestinal histology of some salmonid fishes with particular references to the histopathology of acanthocephalan infections. J. Morphol. 112: 23-44.
- Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya, I.E., and G.K. Petrushevski. 1963. (The distribu-

- tion of trematode larvae on fish in the USSR.) Parasitol. Sbornik Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. 21: 140-202. (In Russian)
- Carpenter, G.F., E.L. Mansey, and N.H.F. Watson. 1974. Abundance and life history of *Mysis relicta* in the St. Lawrence Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 319-325.
- Carr, J.F., and J.K. Hiltunen. 1965. Changes in the bottom fauna of western Lake Erie from 1930-1961. Limnol. Oceanogr. 10: 551-569.
- Chen, J., and G. Power. 1972. Infection of American smelt in Lake Ontario and Lake Erie with the microsporidian parasite *Glugea hertwigi* (Weissenberg). Can. J. Zool. 50: 1183-1188.
- Christie, W.J. 1972. Lake Ontario: Effects of exploitation, introductions and eutrophication on the salmonid communities. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 913-929.
- Christie, W.J., and D.P. Kolenosky. 1980. Parasitic phase of the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*) in Lake Ontario. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37: 2021-2038.
- Chubb, J.C. 1963. On the characterization of the parasite fauna of the fishes of Llyn Tegid. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 141: 609-621.
- Colby, P.J., G.R. Spangler, D.A. Hurley, and A.M. McCombie. 1972. Effects of eutrophication on salmonid communities in oligotrophic lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 975-983.
- Collins, J.J. and A.O. Dechtiar. 1974. Parasite fauna of kokanee salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) introduced into Lake Huron. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1818-1821.
- Cook, D.G., and M.G. Johnson. 1974. Benthic macroinvertebrates of the St. Lawrence Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 763-782.
- Cooper, A.R. 1919. North American Pseudophyllidean cestodes from fishes. III. Biol. Monogr. 4: 289-541.
- Daniels, B., and R.S. Freeman. 1976. A review of the genus *Actinobdella* Moore, 1901 (Annelida: Hirudinea). Can. J. Zool. 54: 2112-2117.
- Davies, R.W. 1973. Geographic distribution of freshwater Hirudinoidea in Canada. Can. J. Zool. 51: 531-545.
- Davis, C.C. 1966. Plankton studies in the largest great lakes of the world with special reference to the St. Lawrence Great Lakes of North America. Publ. Great Lakes Res. Div., Univ. Mich. 14: 1-36.
- Davis, H.S. 1944. Infectious diseases among wild fishes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 74: 21-25.
1947. Studies on the protozoan parasites of freshwater fishes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fish. Bull. 51(41): 1-29.
1961. Culture and diseases of game fishes. Univ. California Press. Berkeley, Calif. 332 p.
- Deardorff, T.L. and R.M. Overstreet. 1980. Review of *Hysterothylacium* and *Itheringascaris* (both previously = *Thynnascaris*) (Nematoda : Anisakidae) from the northern Gulf of Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 93: 1035-1079.
- Dechtiar, A.O. 1965. Preliminary observations on *Glugea hertwigi*, Weissen-

- berg, 1911 (Microsporidia: Glugeidae) in American smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill). Can. Fish Cult. 34: 35-38.
- 1972a. Parasites of fish from Lake of the Woods, Ontario. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 275-283.
- 1972b. New parasite records for Lake Erie fish. Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Tech. Rep. 17: 19 p.
1973. New and previously described species of the genus *Lyrodiscus* (Monogenoidea: Ancyrocephalinae) from fishes of the Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can., 30: 1155-1160.
- Dechtiar, A.O. and A.H. Berst. 1978. Parasite fauna of splake (*Salvelinus fontinalis* X *S. namaycush*). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45: 249-254.
- Deguisti, D.L. and J. Budd. 1959. A three-year survey of the infection rate of *Echinorhynchus coregoni* and *Cyathocephalus truncatus* in their intermediate host, *Pontoporeia affinis* from South Bay Mouth, Ontario. J. Parasitol. 45, (Suppl. 31), Sect. 2: 25.
- Dence, W.A. 1958. Studies on Ligula-infected common shiners (*Notropis cornutus frontalis* Agassiz) in the Adirondacks. J. Parasitol. 44: 334-338.
- Dogiel, V.A., G.K. Petrushevski, and Yu. I. Polyanski. 1958. Parasitology of fishes. Leningrad Univ. Press (English transl. by Z. Kabata, 1961). Oliver and Boyd, London. 384 p.
- Duguid, J.B. and E.M. Sheppard. 1944. A *Diphyllobothrium* epidemic in trout. J. Pathol. Bacteriol. 56: 73-80.
- Dukes, T.W. 1975. Ophthalmic pathology of fishes. In W. Ribeline and G. Miyaki [eds.]. The pathology of fishes. Univ. Wisc. Press: 383-395 p.
- Edwards, E.G., J. Harrison, and W.F. Hadley. 1977. The incidence of *Myxobolus dentium* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in *Esox masquinongy* of the upper Niagara River. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 106: 476-480.
- Ehlinger, N.F. 1966. Smelt parasite. The Conservationist. State N.J. Conserv. Dept.: 1 p.
- Elser, H.J. 1955. An epizootic of ichthyophthiriasis among fishes in a large reservoir. Prog. Fish Cult. 17: 132-133.
- Ergens, R. 1974. *Gyrodactylus medius* Kathariner, 1894 (Monogenoidea, Gyrodactylidae) ego ismenchivost, Vstrechaemost i rasprostranenie. Parazitologiya 8 (2): 103-108.
- Ferguson, R.G. 1965. Bathymetric distribution of American smelt *Osmerus mordax* in Lake Erie. Great Lakes Res. Div., Univ. Mich. Publ. 13: 47-60.
- Freeman, R.S. 1964. Flatworm problems in fish. Can. Fish Cult. 32: 11-18.
- Grimaldi, E., and W. Nümann. 1972. The future of salmonid communities in the European subalpine lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 931-936.
- Hanek, G. and C.H. Fernando. 1971a. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. II. Genus *Gyrodactylus* Nordmann, 1832. Can. J. Zool. 49: 1331-1341.
- 1971b. *Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis* n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Mezo-craeidae) from *Dorosoma cepedianum* (LeSueur) in Bay of Quinte, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 49: 573-575.
- 1972a. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario.

- III. Genera *Actinocleidus*, *Cleidodiscus*, *Urocleidus* and *Tetraonchus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 1303-1312.
- 1972b. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario.
- IV. Genus *Dactylogyrus* Diesing, 1850, with provisional host-parasite and parasite-host list. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 1313-1317.
1973. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. V. Two additional species of *Urocleidus* Mueller, 1934, amended Mizelle and Hughes, 1938. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 896-897.
- Harris, M.T., and A. Wheeler. 1974. *Ligula* infestation of bleak *Alburnus alburnus* L. in the Tidal Thames. *J. Fish. Biol.* 6: 181-188.
- Hart, J.L. 1931. The food of the whitefish *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) in Ontario waters, with a note on parasites. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 21: 445-454.
- Hartman, W.L. 1973. Effects of exploitation, environmental changes, and new species on the fish habitats and resources of Lake Erie. *Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Tech. Rep.* 22: 23 p.
- Hathaway, R.P., and J.C. Herlevich. 1973. *Gyrodactylus stableri*, sp. n. with new host and locality records for species of *Gyrodactylus*. *J. Parasitol.* 59: 801-802.
- Herrick, J.A. 1936. Two species of *Myxobolus* from fishes of Lake Erie. *Trans. Am. microscop. Soc.* 55: 194-198.
1941. Some myxosporidian parasites of Lake Erie fishes. *Trans. Am. microscop. Soc.* 60: 164-170.
- Hile, R. 1954. Fluctuations in growth and year-class strength of the walleye in Saginaw Bay. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull.* 59(91): 6-59.
- Hines, R.S. and D.T. Spira. 1974. Ichthyophthiriasis in the mirror carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (L.) IV. Physiological dysfunction. *J. Fish. Biol.* 6: 365-371.
- Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 486 p.
1969. Parasites of freshwater fish. I. Fungi (*Suprolegnia* and relatives) of fish and fish eggs. *U.S. Dept. Interior, Fish. Dis. Leaflet.* 21. Wash., D.C. 6 p.
1976. Fish diseases and parasites in relation to the environment. *Fish Pathol.* 10: 123-128.
- Hoffman, G.L., and O.N. Bauer. 1971. Fish parasitology in water reservoirs: a review, p. 495-511. In Gordon E. Hall (ed). *Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology*. Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. 8, Washington, D.C.
- Hoffman, G.L., and C.E. Dunbar. 1961. Mortality of eastern brook trout caused by plerocercoids (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidae: Diphyllbothridae) in the heart and viscera. *J. Parasitol.* 47: 399-400.
- Hoffman, G.L. and J. Lom. 1967. Observations on *Tripartiella bursiformis*, *Trichodina nigra* and a pathogenic trichodinid, *Trichodina fultoni*. *Bull. Wildl. Dis. Assoc.* 3: 156-159.
- Hoffman, H.J. 1941. Inspection of fish by the State of Minnesota. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 70: 483-485.

- Hunter, G.W., and W.S. Hunter. 1929. Further experimental studies on the bass tapeworm *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy), p. 198-207. In A biological survey of the Erie-Niagara system. 18th Ann. Rep. New York State Conserv. Dept.
- Kabata, Z. 1969. Revision of the genus *Salmincola* Wilson, 1915 (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 2987-3041.
1970. Crustacea as enemies of fishes. In: S.F. Snieszko and H.R. Axelrod [eds.]. Diseases of Fishes. Book 1 Neptune, N.J., T.F.H. Publishers. 171 p.
- Karna, D.W. and R. Millemann. 1978. Glochidiosis of salmonid fishes. III. Comparative susceptibility to natural infection with *Margaritifera murguritzzyera* (L)(Pelocypoda: Margaritanidae) and associated histopathology. J. Parasitol. 64: 528-537.
- Kennedy, C.R. 1978. The biology, specificity and habitat of the species of *Eubothrium* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea) with reference to their use as biological tags: a review. J. Fish Biol. 12: 393-410.
- Kozicka, J. 1958. Diseases of fishes of Druzno Lake. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 6: 393-432.
- Lankester, M.W. and J.D. Smith. 1980. Host specificity and distribution of the swim-bladder nematodes, *Cystidicola farionis* Fischer, 1798 and *C. cristivomeri* White, 1941 (Habronematoidea), in salmonid fishes of Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 58: 1298-1305.
- Lawler, G.H. 1969. Aspects of the biology of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* in yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Heming Lake, Manitoba. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 825-831.
- Lawler, G.H., and W.B. Scott. 1954. Notes on the geographical distribution and hosts of the cestode genus *Triaenophorus* in North America. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11: 884-893.
- Lawrie, A.H. 1978. The fish community of Lake Superior. J. Great Lakes Res. 4(3-4): 513-549.
- Lawrie, A.H. and J.F. Rahrer, 1972. Lake Superior: effects of exploitation and introductions on the salmonid community. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29:765-776.
1973. Lake Superior: A case history of the lake and its fisheries. Great Lakes Fish. Comm., Tech. Rep. No. 19: 69 p.
- Leach, J.H. and S.J. Nepszy. 1976. The fish community in Lake Erie. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 622-638.
- Leach, J.H., M.G. Johnson, J.R.M. Kelso, J. Hartmann, W. Nümann and B. Entz. 1977. Responses of percid fishes and their habitats to eutrophication. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34: 1964-1971.
- Leidy, J. 1886. Notices of nematoid worms. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia. 38: 308-313.
- Lester, R.J.G. 1977. An estimate of the mortality in a population of *Perca flavescens* owing to the trematode *Diplostomum adamsi*. Can. J. Zool. 55: 288-292.
- Lester, R.J.G., and J.R. Adams. 1974. *Gyrodactylus alexanderi*: reproduction,

- mortality, and effect on its host *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 827-833.
- Lester, R.J.G. and H.W. Huizinga. 1977. *Diplostomum adamsi* sp. n.: description, life cycle and pathogenesis in the retina of *Perca flavescens*. *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 64-73.
- Linton, E. 1898. Notes on cestode parasites of fishes. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 20: 423-456.
- Margolis, L. 1960. Report on the use of parasites to determine the continental origin of sockeye salmon taken on the high seas from May to August 1959. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol) No. 703*: 18 p.
- Margolis, L., and J.R. Arthur. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes of Canada. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 199: 269 p.
- Margolis, L., G.W. Esch, J.C. Holmes, A.M. Kuris and G.A. Schad. 1982. The use of ecological terms in parasitology (Report of an *ad hoc* committee of the American Society of Parasitologists). *J. Parasitol.*, 68(1): 131-133.
- Matthey, R. 1963. Rapport sur les maladies des poissons en Suisse. *Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot.* 59: 121-126.
- Mavor, J.W. 1915. On the occurrence of a trypanoplasm, probably *Trypanoplasma borreli* Laveran et Mesnil, in the blood of the common sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*. *J. Parasitol.* 2: 1-6.
1916. Studies on the protozoan parasites of the fishes of the Georgian Bay. *Trans. Royal Soc. Can. Ser. 3*, 10: 63-73.
- McCraen, J.P., M.L. Landolt, G.L. Hoffman and R.P. Meyer. 1975. Variation in response of channel catfish to *Henneguya* sp. infections (Protozoa: Myxosporidae). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 11: 2-7.
- Meyer, F.P. 1958. Helminths of fishes from Trumbull Lake, Clay County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 65: 477-516.
- Miller, F.P. 1945. Effect of *Triaenophorus* on growth of two fishes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 6: 334-337.
1952. A review of the *Triaenophorus* problem in Canadian lakes. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 95: 42 p.
- Mizelle, J.D. 1938. Comparative studies on trematodes (Gyrodactyloidea) from gills of North American fresh-water fishes. III. *Biol. Monogr.* 17: 1-81.
- Molnar, K., and C.H. Fernando. 1974. Some new *Eimeria* (Protozoa, Coccidia) from freshwater fishes in Ontario, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 413-419.
- Monaco, L.H. and J.D. Mizelle. 1955. Studies on monogenetic trematodes XVII. The genus *Dactylogyrus*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53:455-477.
- Mueller, J.F. 1940. Parasitism and disease in fishes of the Lake Ontario watershed. 29 *Ann. Rep. New York State Conserv. Dept.* 21 1-225.
- Nepszy, S.J., and A.O. Dechtiar. 1972. Occurrence of *Glugea hertwigi* in Lake Erie rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) and associated mortality of adult smelt. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 1639-1641.
- Nepszy, S.J., J. Budd, and A.O. Dechtiar. 1978. Mortality of young-of-the-year rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) in Lake Erie associated with the occurrence of *Glugea hertwigi*. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 14: 233-239.

- Nigrelli, R.F. 1954. Tumors and other atypical cell growth in temperate freshwater fishes of North America. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 83: 262-296.
- Nümann, W. 1972. The Bodensee: Effects of exploitation and eutrophication on the salmonid community. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 833-847.
- Petrushevski, G.K. and E.P. Kogteva. 1954. Vlyanie parazitarnykh zabolevanii na upitannosty ryh. (The effect of parasitic diseases on the condition of fish.) *Zool. Zhurnal.* 33: 395-405. (In Russian)
- Pippy, J.H.C. 1969. *Pomphorhynchus laevis* (Zoega) Muller, 1776 (Acanthocephala) in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and its use as a biological tag. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 909-919.
- Pippy, J.H.C. and I.M. Sandeman. 1967. A kill of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) involving the acanthocephalan *Echinorhynchus lateralis*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 1627-1628.
- Polyanski, Yu. I. 1957. Nekotorye voprosy parazitologii Ryb Barentsova morya. *Trudy Murman. Stanc.* 3: 175-183. (In Russian)
- Pritchard, A.L. 1931. Taxonomic and life history studies of the ciscoes of Lake Ontario. *Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol.* 35: 1-78.
- Prost, M. 1963. Investigations on the development and pathogenicity of *Dactylogyrus anchoratus* (Duj. 1845) and *D. extensus* Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932 for breeding carps. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 11: 17-47.
1973. Fish monogenoidea of Poland II. Parasites of *Ictalurus nebulosus* (LeSueur). Revision of genera *Cleidodiscus* Mueller, 1934, and *Urocleidus* Mueller, 1934. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 21: 315-326.
- Putz, R.E., G.L. Hoffman, and C.E. Dunbar. 1965. Two new species of *Plistophora* (Microsporidea) from North-American fish with a synopsis of Microsporidea of freshwater and euryhaline fishes. *J. Protozool.* 12: 228-236.
- Reichenbach-Klinke, H. and E. Elkan. 1965. The principal diseases of lower vertebrates. Academic Press, London, New York. 600 p.
- Reichenbach-Klinke, H.H. (with collaboration by Marcha Landolt). 1973. *Fish Pathology*. TFH Publication Inc. 512 p. Transl. by Christa Ahrens.
- Regier, H.A. 1974. Fish ecology and its application. *Mitt Internat. Verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol.* 20: 273-286.
- Richardson, L.R. 1938. Observation on trichodinid infection (cyclochaetosis) of *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill). *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 67: 228-231.
- Robins, C.R., R.M. Bailey, C.E. Bond, J.R. Brooker, E.A. Lachner, R.N. Lea, and W.B. Scott. 1980. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from United States and Canada. (Fourth Ed.) *Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ.* 12: 174 p.
- Rogers, W.A. 1967. Studies on Dactylogyrinae (Monogenea) with descriptions of 24 new species of *Dactylogyrus*, 5 new species of *Pellucidhaptor* and proposal of *Aplodiscus* gen. n. *J. Parasitol.* 53: 501-524.
- Rupp, R.S., and M.C. Meyer. 1954. Mortality among brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*, resulting from attacks of freshwater leeches. *Copeia*, 4: 294-295.

- Ryder, R.A. 1961. Lymphocystis as a mortality factor in a walleye population. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 23: 183-186.
- Ryerson, C.G. 1915. Notes on the Hirudinea of Georgian Bay. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1911-1914: 165-175.
- Schmidt, G.D., H. D. Walley, and D.S. Wijek. 1974. Unusual pathology in a fish due to the acanthocephalan *Acanthocephalus jacksoni* Bullock, 1962. *J. Parasitol.* 60: 730-731.
- Schumacher, R.F. 1952. *Argulus* outbreaks in Minnesota lakes. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 14: 70p.
- Sinclair, N.R. 1972. Studies on the heterophyid trematode *Apophallus brevis*, the "sand-grain grub" of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). II. The metacercaria: position, structure and composition of the cyst, hosts; geographical distribution and variation. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 357-364.
- Sindermann, C.J. 1970. Principal diseases of marine fish and shellfish. Academic Press, New York and London, 369 p.
- Smith, B.R. and J.J. Tibbles. 1980. Sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*) in Lakes Huron, Michigan, and Superior: history of invasion and control, 1936-78. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 37: 1780-1801.
- Smith, H.D., and L. Margolis. 1970. Some effects of *Eubothrium salvelini* (Schrank, 1790) on sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka* (Walbaum), in Babine Lake, British Columbia. *J. Parasitol.* 56(4 Sect. 2, Pt. 1): 321-322.
- Smith, J.D., and M.W. Lankester. 1979. Development of swim bladder nematodes (*Cystidicola* spp.) in their intermediate hosts. *Can. J. Zool.* 57: 1736-1744.
- Smith, S.H. 1972. Factors of ecologic succession in oligotrophic fish communities of the Laurentian Great Lakes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 717-730.
- Snieszko, S.F. 1974. The effects of environmental stress on outbreaks of infectious diseases of fishes. *J. Fish. Biol.* 6: 197-208.
- Sprinkle Fastzkie, J. and J.L. Crites. 1977. A redescription of *Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nitzsch, 1819) Jagerskiold, 1909 (Nematoda: Dioctophynatidae) from mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*)*. *J. Parasitol.* 63(4): 707-712.
- Stromberg, P.C. and J.L. Crites. 1974a. Trienophoriosis in Lake Erie white bass, *Morone chrysops*. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 10: 352-358.
- 1974b. The life cycle and development of *Camallanus oxycephalus* Ward and Magath, 1916. (Nematoda: Camallanidae) *J. Parasitol.* 60: 117-124.
1975. Population biology of *Camallanus oxycephalus* Ward and Magath, 1916 (Nematoda: Camallanidae) in white bass in western Lake Erie. *J. Parasitol.* 61: 123-132.
- Sullivan, J.R., M.A. Mayes, W.A. Rogers and D.A. Becker. 1978. Resurrection and redescription of the genus *Leptocleidus* Mueller 1936 (Monogenea) with notes on the habitat and distribution of *L. megalonchus*. *J. Parasitol.* 64: 810-812.
- Suriano, D.M., and M. Beverley-Burton. 1981. *Urocleidus aculeatus* (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill) (Pisces: Percidae) in eastern North America: anatomy and systematic position. *Can. J. Zool.* 59: 240-245.

- Tedla, S. and C.H. Fernando. 1969a. Occurrence of plerocercoids of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781) in the white perch *Roccus americanus* (Gmelin). *J. Parasitol.* 55: 334.
- 1969b. Observation on the biology of *Ergasilus* spp. (Cyclopoidea: Copepoda) infesting North American freshwater fishes. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 405-408.
- 1969c. Observations on glochidia of *Lampsilis radiata* (Gmelin) infesting yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 705-712.
- 1969d. Observations on the seasonal changes of the parasite fauna of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) from the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 833-843.
- 1969e. Changes in the parasite fauna of the white perch, *Roccus americanus* (Gmelin), colonizing new habitats. *J. Parasitol.* 55: 1063-1066.
- 1970a. Some remarks on the ecology of *Echinorhynchus salmonis* Mullet-, 1784. *Can. J. Zool.* 48: 317-321.
- 1970b. Some aspects of the ecology of the parasite fauna of the gills of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 1045-1050.
- 1970c. On the characterization of the parasite fauna of the yellow perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in five lakes in southern Ontario, Canada. *Helminthologia.* 11: 23-33.
- 1970d. On the biology of *Ergasilus confusus* Bere, 193 1 (Copepoda), infesting yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario, Canada. *Crustaceana.* 19: 1-14.
- Thompson, D.H. 1927. An epidemic of leeches on fish in Rock River, Ill. *Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 17: 195-201.
- Tripathi, Y.R. 1959. Monogenetic trematodes from fishes of India. *Indian J. Helminth.* 9: 1-149.
- Uhazy, L.S. 1976. *Philometroides huronensis* n. sp. (Nematoda: Dracunculoidae) of the common sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from Lake Huron, Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 54: 369-376.
- Van Oosten, J. 1947. Mortality of smelt *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill) in Lakes Huron and Michigan during the fall and winter of 1942-43. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 74: 310-337.
- Vik, R. 1954. Investigations on the pseudophyllidean cestodes of fish, birds and mammals in the Anoya Water System in Trondelag. Part 1. *Cyathocephalus truncatus* and *Schistocephalus solidus*. *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 2: 5-5 1.
1958. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway. II. Distribution and life cycle of *Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Pallas, 1781) (Cestoda). *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 6 :97-100.
1965. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway. VI. An experiment in the control of *Diphyllobothrium* infection in trout. *Meddr. Zool. Mus. Oslo* 75: 76-78.
- Wales, J.H. 1958. Two new blood fluke parasites of trout. *Calif. Fish Game* 44: 125-136.

- Ward, H.B. 1920. Notes on North American Myxosporidia. J. Parasitol. 6: 49-64.
- Warren, B.H. 1952. Report of parasites from the Lake Superior cisco, *Leucichthys artedi arcturus*. J. Parasitol. 38: 495 p.
- Watson, N.H.F. 1976. Seasonal distribution and abundance of crustacean zooplankton in Lake Erie, 1970. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 612-621.
- Welch, H.E. 1950. *Triaenophorus* investigation in the Thunder Bay district. Fish. Res. Board Can., MS. Rep. (Biol) 522: 13 p.
1952. Factors affecting the infection of the whitefish *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), by the tapeworm *Triaenophorus crassus* Forel, in the Thunder Bay district of Ontario. Fish. Res. Board of Can., MS. Rep. (Biol) 523: 87 p.
- Williams, H.H. 1967. Helminth diseases of fish. Helminthol. Abstr. 36: 261-295.
- Wilson, C.B. 1929. The macroplankton of Lake Erie. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. 16(3): 94-135.
- Wisniewski, W.L. 1958. Characterization of the parasite fauna of an eutrophic lake (Parasito-fauna of the biocenosis of Druzno Lake) part 1, Acta Parasitol. Pol. 6: 1-64.
- Wright, R.R. 1879. Contributions to American helminthology. Proc. Can. Inst., New Ser. 1: 54-75.

GREAT LAKES FISHERY COMMISSION

TECHNICAL REPORT SERIES

- No. 1. Use of 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol as a selective sea lamprey larvicide, by *Vernon C. Applegate, John H. Howell, James W. Moffett, B. G. H. Johnson, and Manning A. Smith*. May 1961. 35 pp.
- No. 2. Fishery statistical districts of the Great Lakes, by *Stanford H. Smith, Howard J. Buettner, and Ralph Hile*. September 1961. 24 pp.
- No. 3. Commercial fish production in the Great Lakes 1867-1977, by *Norman S. Baldwin, Robert W. Saalfeld, Margaret A. Ross, and Howard J. Buettner*. September 1979. 187 pp. (Supersedes 1962 edition and 1970 supplement.)
- No. 4. Estimation of the brook and sea lamprey ammocete populations of *three streams*, by *Bernard R. Smith and Alberton L. McLain*. September 1962. pages 1-18.
A photoelectric amplifier as a dye detector, by *Wesley J. Ebel*. September 1962. pages 19-26.
- No. 5. Collection and analysis of commercial fishery statistics in the Great Lakes, by *Ralph Hile*. December 1962. 31 pp.
- No. 6. Limnological survey of Lake Erie 1959 and 1960, by *Alfred M. Beeton*. November 1963. 32 pp.
- No. 7. The use of alkalinity and conductivity measurements to estimate concentrations of 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol required for treating lamprey streams, by *Richard K. Kanayama*. November 1963. 10 pp.
- No. 8. Synergism of 5,2'-dichloro-4'-nitro-salicylanilide and 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol in a selective lamprey larvicide, by *John H. Howell, Everett L. King, Jr., Allen J. Smith, and Lee H. Hanson*. May 1964. 21 pp.
- No. 9. Detection and measurement of organic lampricide residues, by *Stacy L. Daniels, Lloyd L. Kempe, Thomas J. Billy, and Alfred M. Beeton*. 1965. 18. pp.
- No. 10. Experimental control of sea lampreys with electricity on the south shore of Lake Superior, 1953-60, by *Alberton L. McLain, Bernard R. Smith, and Harry H. Moore*. 1965. 48 pp.
- No. 11. The relation between molecular structure and biological activity among mononitrophenols containing halogens, by *Vernon C. Applegate, B. G. H. Johnson, and Manning A. Smith*. December 1966. pages 1-19.
Substituted nitrosalicylanilides: A new class of selectively toxic sea lamprey larvicides, by *Roland J. Starkey and John H. Howell*, December 1966. pages 21-29.
- No. 12. Physical limnology of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, by *Alfred M. Beeton, Stanford H. Smith, and Frank F. Hooper*. September 1967. 56 pp.
- No. 13. Population characteristics and physical condition of alewives, *Alosa pseudoharengus*, in a massive dieoff in Lake Michigan, 1967, by *Edward H. Brown, Jr.* December 1968. 13 pp.
- No. 14. Limnological survey of Lake Ontario, 1964 (five papers), by *Herbert E. Allen, Jerry F. Reinwand, Roann E. Ogawa, Jarl K. Hiltunen, and LaRue Wells*. April 1969. 59 pp.
- No. 15. The ecology and management of the walleye in western Lake Erie, by *Henry A. Regier, Vernon C. Applegate and Richard A. Ryder*, in collaboration with *Jerry V. Manz, Robert G. Ferguson, Harry D. Van Meter, and David R. Wolfert*. May 1969. 101 pp.
- No. 16. Biology of larval sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) of the 1960 year class, isolated in the Big Garlic River, Michigan, 1960, by *Patrick J. Manion and Alberton L. McLain*. October 1971. 35 pp.
- No. 17. New parasite records for Lake Erie fish, by *Alex O. Dechtiar*. April 1972. 20 pp.
- No. 18. Microbial degradation of the lamprey larvicide 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol in sediment-water systems, by *Lloyd L. Kempe*. January 1973. 16 pp.
- No. 19. Lake Superior-A case history of the lake and its fisheries, by *A. H. Lawrie and Jerold F. Rahrer*. January 1973. 69 pp.
- No. 20. Lake Michigan-Man's effects on native fish stocks and other biota, by *LaRue Wells and Alberton L. McLain*. January 1973. 55 pp.
- No. 21. Lake Huron-The ecology of the fish community and man's effects on it, by *A. H. Berst and G. R. Spangler*. January 1973. 41 pp.
- No. 22. Effects of exploitation, environmental changes, and new species on the fish habitats and resources of Lake Erie, by *W. L. Hartman*. April 1973. 43 pp.
- No. 23. A review of the changes in the fish species composition of Lake Ontario, by *W. J. Christie*. January 1973. 65 pp.
- No. 24. Lake Opeongo--The ecology of the fish community and of man's effects on it, by *N. V. Martin and F. E. J. Fry*. March 1973. 34 pp.
- No. 25. Some impacts of man on Kootenay Lake and its salmonoids, by *T. G. Northcote*. April 1973.

- No. 27. Movement and recapture of parasitic-phase sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) tagged in the St. Marys River and Lakes Huron and Michigan, 1963-67, by *Hurry H. Moore, Frederick H. Dahl, and Aarne K. Lamsa*. July 1974. 19 pp.
- No. 28. Changes in the lake trout population of southern Lake Superior in relation to the fishery, the sea lamprey, and stocking, 1950-70, by *Richard L. Pycha and George R. King*. July 1975. 34 pp.
- No. 29. Chemosterilization of the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*), by *Lee H. Hanson and Patrick J. Manion*. July 1978. 15 pp.
- No. 30. Biology of larval and metamorphosing sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) of the 1960 year class in the Big Garlic River, Michigan, Part II, 1966-72, by *Patrick J. Manion and Bernard R. Smith*. October 1978. 35 pp.
- No. 31. Walleye stocks in the Great Lakes, 1800-1975; fluctuations and possible causes, by *J. C. Schneider and J. H. Leach*. February 1979. 51 pp.
- No. 32. Modeling the western Lake Erie walleye population: a feasibility study, by *B. J. Shuter, J. F. Koonce, and H. A. Regier*, April 1979. 40 pp.
- No. 33. Distribution and ecology of lampreys in the Lower Peninsula of Michigan, 1957-75, by *Robert H. Morman*. April 1979. 59 pp.
- No. 34. Effects of granular 2',5-dichloro-4'-nitsalicylanilide (Bayer 73) on benthic macro-invertebrates in a lake environment, by *Philip A. Gilderhus*. May 1979. pages 1-5. Efficacy of antimycin for control of larval sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) in lentic habitats, by *Philip A. Gilderhus*. May 1979. pages 6-17.
- No. 35. Variations in growth, age at transformation, and sex ratio of sea lampreys reestablished in chemically treated tributaries of the upper Great Lakes, by *Harold A. Purvis*. May 1979. 36 pp.
- No. 36. Annotated list of the fishes of the Lake Ontario watershed, by *E. J. Crossman and Harry D. Van Meter*. December 1979. 25 pp.
- No. 37. Rehabilitating Great Lakes ecosystems, edited by *George R. Francis, John J. Magnuson, Henry A. Regier and Daniel R. Talhelm*. December 1979. 99 pp.
- No. 38. Green Bay in the future-A rehabilitative prospectus, edited by *Hallett J. Harris, Daniel R. Talhelm, John J. Magnuson, and Anne M. Forbes*. September 1982. 59 pp.
- No. 39. Minimum size limits for yellow perch (*Percaflavescens*) in western Lake Erie, by *Wilbur L. Hartman, Stephen J. Nepszy, and Russell L. Scholl*. March 1980. 32 pp.
- No. 40. Strategies for rehabilitation of lake trout in the Great Lakes: proceedings of a conference on lake trout research, August 1983, edited by *Randy L. Eshenroder, Thomas P. Poe, and Charles H. Olver*. August 1984. 63 pp.
- No. 41. Overfishing or pollution? Case history of a controversy on the Great Lakes, by *Frank N. Egerton*. January 1985. 28 pp.
- No. 42. Movement and capture of sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) marked in northern Lake Huron, 1981-82, by *John W. Heinrich, William C. Anderson, and Susan D. Oja*. February 1985. pages i-14. Response of spawning-phase sea lampreys (*Petromyzon marinus*) to a lighted trap, by *Harold A. Purvis, Clarence L. Chudy, Everett L. King, Jr. and Verdel K. Dawson*. February 1985. pages 15-25.
- No. 43. A prospectus for the management of the Long Point ecosystem, by *George R. Francis, A. P. Lino Grima, Henry A. Regier, and Thomas H. Whillans*. March 1985. 109 pp.
- No. 44. Population dynamics and interagency management of the bloater (*Coregonus hoyi*) in Lake Michigan, 1967-1982, by *Edward H. Brown, Jr., Ronald W. Rybicki, and Ronald J. Poff*. March 1985. 34 pp.
- No. 45. Review of fish species introduced into the Great Lakes, 1819-1974, by *Lee Emery*. April 1985. 31 pp.
- No. 46. Impact of sea lamprey parasitism on the blood features and hemopoietic tissues of rainbow trout, by *Ronald E. Kinnunen and Howard E. Johnson*. June 1985. 17 pp.
- No. 47. Comparative toxicity of the lampricide 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol to ammocetes of three species of lampreys, by *Everett Louis King, Jr. and James A. Gabel*. August 1985. pages 1-5. Solid bars of 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol: a simplified method of applying lampricide to small streams, by *Philip A. Gilderhus*. August 1985. pages 6-12. Toxicity of the lampricides 3-trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol (TFM) and 2',5-dichloro-4'-nitrosalicylanilide (Bayer 73) to eggs and nymphs of the mayfly (*Hexagenia* sp.). by *T. D. Bills, L. L. Marking, and J. J. Rach*. August 1985. pages 13-23.
- No. 48. Pathology of sea lamprey inflicted wounds on rainbow trout, by *Ronald E. Kinnunen and Howard E. Johnson*. December 1986. 30 pp.
- No. 49. Using the lake trout as an indicator of ecosystem health-Application of the Dichotomous Key, by *T. R. Marshall, R. A. Ryder, C. J. Edwards, and G. R. Spangler*. February 1987. 35 pp.

